

Santa Clara Law Digital Commons

Rosetta Stone v. Google (Joint Appendix)

Research Projects and Empirical Data

1-13-2010

Vol. IX, Tab 46 - Ex. 70 - Deposition of Kent Van Liere (NERA Expert - Statistical Analysis)

Kent Van Liere NERA

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalcommons.law.scu.edu/appendix

Part of the Computer Law Commons, Intellectual Property Commons, and the Internet Law Commons

Automated Citation

Van Liere, Kent, "Vol. IX, Tab 46 - Ex. 70 - Deposition of Kent Van Liere (NERA Expert - Statistical Analysis)" (2010). Rosetta Stone v. Google (Joint Appendix). Paper 122.

http://digitalcommons.law.scu.edu/appendix/122

This Deposition is brought to you for free and open access by the Research Projects and Empirical Data at Santa Clara Law Digital Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in Rosetta Stone v. Google (Joint Appendix) by an authorized administrator of Santa Clara Law Digital Commons. For more information, please contact sculawlibrarian@gmail.com.

1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
3	ALEXANDRIA DIVISION
4	
5	ROSETTA STONE LTD.,
6	Plaintiff,
7	Civil Action No. 1:09cv736
8	GOOGLE, INC.,
9	The spinor of the second secon
10	Defendant.
	The state of the s
11	The second of th
12	a postperiorate to the control of th
13	parties to several the
13	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF KENT. D. VAN LIERE, Ph.D.
	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF KENT. D. VAN LIERE, Ph.D. Wednesday, January 13, 2010
14	TO A DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO THE PERSON NAMED
14	TO A CARL MAY COME 1 AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF THE
14 15 16	TO A DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO THE PERSON NAMED
14 15 16 17	Wednesday, January 13, 2010
14 15 16 17 18	TO A CARL MAY COME 1 AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON OF THE
14 15 16 17	Wednesday, January 13, 2010
14 15 16 17 18	Wednesday, January 13, 2010
114 115 116 117 118 119	Wednesday, January 13, 2010
114 115 116 117 118 119 120	Wednesday, January 13, 2010
114 115 116 117 118 119 120 221 222 223	Wednesday, January 13, 2010
114 115 116 117 118 119 120	Wednesday, January 13, 2010

Veritext Corporate Services

800-567-8658

973-410-4040

```
REDWOOD SHORES, CALIFORNIA;
                                                                         WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 13, 2010; 9:06 A.M.
 3
                                                                           THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning, My name
                                                                      is Alex Dias of Veritext.
 5
                                                                          The date today is January 13th, 2010, and
 6
                                                                      the time is 9.06 a.m.
                                                                          This deposition is being held in the office
                                                                 9
                                                                      of Quinn Emanuel, located at 555 Twin Dolphin Drive,
                                                                      Redwood Shores, California.
10
           Videotaped deposition of KENT. D. VAN
      LIERE, Ph.D., taken at 555 Twin Dolphin Drive,
                                                               11
                                                                          The caption of this case is Rosetta Stone
11
                                                               12
                                                                      versus Google, in the United States District Court
12
      Redwood Shores, California, commencing at 9:06 a.m.,
                                                                      for the Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria
      Wednesday, January 13, 2010, before Cynthia Manning,
                                                               13
13
      CSR No. 7645.
14
                                                               15
                                                                           The name of the witness is Mr. Kent Van 09:07:03
15
                                                               16
16
                                                               17
                                                                           At this time counsel will identify
17
                                                               18
                                                                      themselves and the parties they represent, after
18
19
                                                               19
                                                                      which our court reporter, Cynthia Manning of
                                                               20
                                                                      Veritext, will swear the wimess and we can proceed. 09:07:17
20
                                                                           MS. CARUSO: Margret Caruso of Quinn
21
                                                               22
                                                                      Emanuel, representing Google, Inc., defendant
22
                                                                           MS. GALVIN: Cheryl Galvin, Quina Emanuel,
                                                               23
23
                                                               24
                                                                      representing Google, Inc.
24
                                                               25
                                                                           MR. ROSS: Terence Ross, Crowell & Moring, 09:07:28
25
                                                            3
      APPEARANCE OF COUNSEL:
                                                                      representing plaintiff, Rosetta Stone, Ltd.
                                                                 1
 1
                                                                 2
 2
        FOR PLAINTIFF:
                                                                 3
                                                                              KENT D. VAN LIERE, Ph.D.,
  3
          CROWELL & MORING
                                                                           having first been duly sworn, testified as
          BY: TERENCE P. ROSS, ESO.
                                                                            follows:
                                                                                                         09:07:39
  5
          1001 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
                                                                                  EXAMINATION
          Washington, D.C. 2004-2595
          202 624 2645
                                                                      BY MS. CARUSO:
  8
          tress@crowell.com
  9
                                                                 9
                                                                         Q. Good morning, Mr. Van Liere.
10
                                                                10
                                                                          A. Van Liere,
                                                                                                           09:07:48
        FOR DEFENDANT:
                                                                         Q. Van Liere.
11
                                                                11
          QUINN EMANUEL URQUHART OLIVER & HEDGES LLP
                                                               12
                                                                           How are you this morning?
12
          BY: MARGRET CARUSO, ESQ.
13
                                                                13
                                                                          A. Finc.
14
             CHERYL GALVIN, ESQ.
                                                               14
          555 Twin Dolphin Drive, Suite 560
                                                               15
                                                                            You understand that you are under oath, 09:07:51
15
          Redwood Shores, California 94065
16
                                                               16
                                                                      same as if you were in a courtroom?
 17
          650.801.5000
                                                                17
                                                                          A. I do.
18
          margretezruso@quinnemanuel.com
                                                               18
                                                                          Q. So that we have a clean transcript, I ask
          cherylgalvin@quinnemanuel.com
                                                                       that you wait until I finish asking my questions
19
                                                               10
20
                                                               20
                                                                      before you start answering.
                                                                                                                09:08:01
21
        ALSO PRESENT:
                                                               21
                                                                            De you understand that?
22
           Alex Dias, Videographer
                                                                22
23
                                                                23
                                                                          Q. And you agree to do that?
76
                                                                24
                                                                          A. I do.
                                                                25
                                                                                                           09:08:06
 25
                                                                          Q. Good.
```

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

6 I understand you've been deposed before - 09:08:07 1 A. I don't specifically recall if we do. If 09:10:40 2 A Yes. we do, it would be our standard engagement letter, Q. - is that correct? but I don't recall if I have that or not So you're familiar with the types of Q. You prepared a report in connection with questions lawyers usually ask at the beginning of a 09:08:13 your work as an expert in this matter? 09:10:52 deposition about whether you're taking any 5 A. I did. 7 MS. CARUSO: I'd like to mark as Exhibit I ?won trigin noissibem I don't know if you're usually asked that a document entitled "Expert Report of Kent Van question, but have you taken any medication within 9 59:03:27 10 (Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for 09:11:06 10 33 11 identification) Q. Okay. Have you ever been arrested? BY MS. CARUSO: 12 12 13 13 Q. Mr. Van Liere, do you recognize what's been A. No. 14 Q. Let's talk about other things then. marked as Exhibit 1? 15 When were you first contacted in connection 09:08:37 15 A. Yes. This looks like the report that I 09:11:46 have furned in in this case. 16 with this case? 16 17 A. I don't recall the exact date, but it was Q. All right. Did you review any materials in sometime in probably January, February of 2009. connection with preparing your report? 18 19 Q. Who did you speak with at that time? 19 A. Yes. A. I believe I was initially contacted by 09:08:54 20 Q. What were those? 09:11:59 20 A. I've - I think I have identified the main 21 Terry Ross. 21 22 Q. What did you discuss with him? 22 ones in this report, but, basically, it was the complaint and certain general treatises about these 23 23 A. I believe he just simply indicated that they had a case involving Rosetta Stone in which kinds of studies. I think those were the main they may need a likelihood-of-confusion survey and 09:09:10 09:12:14 I'd have to look at the appendix to confirm 09:12:14 asked if I was available to do it. 09:09:14 Q. And what did you say? whether there was any other specific documents. A. Yes. If you turn to Exhibit B of this Exhibit 1, Q. Have you worked with Mr. Ross before? 09:09:22 does that listing of three items reflect all the 99:12:24 5 A. Yes. documents that you relied upon in preparing this Q. in what matters? A. I'll understand that the matters that are A. That's all that I specifically recall. confidential, that I won't discuss because they are 8 confidential. But as far as cases where I have been Q. The complaint, the Reference Guide on disclosed and been used by Mr. Ross, it would be the 09:09:42 10 Survey Research, and sections from McCarthy on Trademarks: is that correct? 11 American Airlines versus Google case. Q. Without identifying the parties for the 12 A. That's correct 12 Q. Do you usually rely on the Reference Guide 13 confidential matters, how many times have you worked 14 with Mr. Ross in a consulting capacity? 14 on Survey Research that you relied on in this matter? 15 A. With Mr. Ross specifically, I don't know 09:10:06 15 16 that there are any others. 15 A. We frequently - I frequently use in the Q. What about with any other attorneys at 17 work I do various treatises that establish certain 17 18 general standards for - for work in this - in this 18 Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher? 19 area of litigation, and Sheri Diamond's chapter is 19 A. There may have been maybe another two or 20 three matters in which I was involved. one that we often use. Q. Have you worked with any lawyers at 21 21 Q. Is that also true for Chapter 32 of 22 Mr. Ross's current firm, Crowell & Moring, before? 22 McCarthy on Trademarks and Unfair Competition? A. Not that I'm aware of. 23 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Do you have a written retainer agreement Q. Is there anything in those treatises, chapters that you disagree with that you think is 09:13:37 concerning your services in this case?

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	10		
1	incorrect? 09:13:41	1	didn't do? 09:15:59
2	MR. ROSS: Based on his present memory or	2	A. No.
3	do you want him to actually go back and look at them	3	Q. Okay. Exhibit A to your report has some
4	to do that?	4	
5		5	biographical information about you. Did you prepare
- 10	MS. CARUSO: Based on his present memory. 09:13:51	1	this Exhibit A? 09:16:28
6	THE WITNESS: Without looking at each one,	6	A. I believe so, yes,
7	I wouldn't want to represent that I have reviewed	1	Q. Is everything in it accurate?
8	each to see if each sentence or each position taken	8	A. I believe so, yes.
9	in those papers I agree or disagree with.	9	Q. When's the last time you updated this?
10	Certainly, they have generalized advice and 09:14:00	10	A. This version is dated October 2009 and was 09:16:5
11	guidelines, and sometimes those guidelines apply and	11	the version that was submitted at the time my report
12	sometimes they don't.	12	was done. So there is probably a newer version of
13	BY MS. CARUSO:	13	this than this, but this is the one that was
14	Q. Sure.	14	submitted with my report.
15	You said you often review those documents. 09:14:10	15	Q. In the newer version, or not yet in the 09:17:19
16	When is the last time you remember looking at them?	16	newer version, are there any pieces of information
17	A. Well, let me clarify if you mean reading	17	that have been added to this since October 2009?
18	them cover to cover or simply having glanced through	18	A. I would have to check for sure, but I don't
19	parts of them?	19	believe so. I believe this is up-to-date with
20	Q. Why don't we take both. 09:14:29	20	respect to the litigation matters that I've put in 09:18:00
21	A. I imagine it's been a year or more since I	21	reports or testimony in.
22	have read them cover to cover.	22	Q. You're a member of the American Association
23	I would say probably in the last month I	23	of Public Opinion Research?
24	have looked at one or both, you know, for just some	24	A. lam.
25	particular issue I was looking for. 09:14:42	25	Q. How long have you been a member of that 09:18:1
1 2	Q. How are you being compensated in this 09:14:44 metter?	1 2	organization? 09:18:21 A. Well, off and on since I was in graduate
3	A. By hours, by time and materials billings.	3	school
4	Q. What's your hourly rate?	4	Q. How do you become a member?
5	A. For this case, it's \$495 an hour. 09:14:53	5	A. Just simply join. 09:18:29
6	Q. Is that for all work? Is there a different	6	Q. Okay. Have you had any leadership roles in
7	rate for testimony?	7	that organization?
В	A. No, that's my rate for all work.	8	A. Not in the last five or six years. I don't
9	Q. Okay. Do you believe that this report	9	recall back when I was a professor whether I
10	marked as Exhibit I accurately reflects your opinion 09:15:13	10	actually sat on any of their committees or things 09-18:4
11	in this case?	111	like that. I don't recall specifically.
12	A. Yes.	12	Q. You're also a member of the American
13	O. Sitting here today, is there anything about	13	Statistical Organization?
14	it that you think is incorrect that you plan to	14	A. I am.
15	change? 09:15:26	15	Q. When is the most recent time that you 09:18:57
16	A. There is no part I intend to change based	125	ioined that?
	on my current understanding.	17	A. For the last four or five or six years,
4 1	Q. Is there any additional work that you are	18	something like that
17	continuing to do in connection with your retention	19	Q. How do you become a member of the
18		20	
18		120	statistical association? 09:19:11
18 19 20	in this matter, leaving aside this deposition? 09:15:40	1 22	A Aprile transmission in
18 19 20 21	in this matter, leaving aside this deposition? 09:15:40 A. No. At this stage, the only thing I've	21	A. Again, you simply join.
18 19 20 21 22	in this matter, leaving aside this deposition? 09:15:40 A. No. At this stage, the only thing I've been asked to do is do this report and appear at	22	Q. How do you define your area of expertise
18 19 20 21 22 23	in this matter, leaving aside this deposition? 09:15:40 A. No. At this stage, the only thing I've been asked to do is do this report and appear at this deposition.	22	Q. Flow do you define your area of expertise fnat's relevant to this case?
18 19 20 21 22	in this matter, leaving aside this deposition? 09:15:40 A. No. At this stage, the only thing I've been asked to do is do this report and appear at	22	Q. Flow do you define your area of expertise

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

	14	-	1
1	research or sampling or statistical analysis. And 09:19:31	1	Q. Were you retained on behalf of the 09:23:00
2	in intellectual property matters like this, my	2	plaintiff, the trademark owner, in that matter?
3	expertise is primarily in conducting surveys to	3	A. I believe in that case I was retained by
4	measure areas of interest to that type of	4	Luiu,
5	litigation, which would include likelihood of 09:19:46	5	O. Do you recall whether Lulu was claiming 09:23:15
6	confusion, secondary meaning, things of that nature.	6	that Hulu was infringing its rights or Hulu was
7	Q. Aside from the survey that you conducted in	7	claiming that Lule was infringing its rights?
8	connection with this action, have you designed	В	A. I quite honestly don't remember the
9	surveys in connection with any other trademark	9	details, so I don't want to say.
10	infringement actions involving confusion arising 09:20:12	10	Q. In the American Airlines action, when did 09:23:32
11	from advertising on the internet?	11	you conduct that survey?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. The expert report, original expert report,
13	Q. How many times have you conducted surveys	13	in that one went in in May of 2008, according to my
14	like that?	14	CV; so it must have been in the spring, essentially,
15		15	of 2008. 09:23:58
	A. With regard to matters that - where I have 09:20:30	15	
16	been disclosed and, therefore, can talk about them,	17	Q. Do you recall the subject matter of the survey you conducted in connection with that matter?
	I think there is three or four on my CV. And then there would be some other additional number of those	18	
18			A. The American Airlines case was very similar
19	studies, but I don't know the exact count.	19	to this one, in which American Airlines was
20	Q. Of the ones that have been disclosed, do 09:20:49	20	generally claiming that Google was contributing to 09:24:1
21	you recall the names of those cases?	21	trademark infringement by selling its keyword; so it
22	A. If I can look at my CV -	22	was of the same nature.
23	Q. Sure, absolutely.	23	Q. And what did you attempt to determine
24	A. — I think I can advise you. Matters which involved in some way issues 09:21:11	24	through your survey and report in that action? A. The survey was conducted to measure the 09:24:38
-	15		I
		1	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
100			17.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19.19
1	essociated with trademarks and the web presentation 09:21:14	1	extent to which there was a likelihood or actual 09:24:40
2	of those would include the Lulu case, the American	2	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood
2	of those would include the Luke case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree	2	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links.
2 3 4	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case.	2 3 9	or confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find?
2 3 4 5	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35	2 3 9 5	of confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54
2 3 4 5	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case, Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case?	2 3 9 5 6	or confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was not confusion
2 3 4 5 6 7	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case, Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report	2 3 9 5 6 7	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was not confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the
2 3 4 5 6 7	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been	2 3 9 5 6 7 8	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was not confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007.	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was not confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was not confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing?	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was not confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically;	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their website advertising?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American Airlines in your test stimulus?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their website advertising? A. They were two websites: Lulu.com and	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American Airlines in your test stimulus? A. Without looking back at actual stimuli, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their website advertising?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American Airlines in your test stimulus?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 16	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their website advertising? A. They were two websites: Lulu.com and	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American Airlines in your test stimulus? A. Without looking back at actual stimuli, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their website advertising? A. They were two websites: Lulu.com and Hulu.com. So in that sense, it was web-related.	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18 19	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American Airlines in your test stimulus? A. Without looking back at actual stimuli, I wouldn't want to from recall remember exactly which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their website advertising? A. They were two websites: Lulu.com and Hulu.com. So in that sense, it was web-related. Q. So your survey compared those two sites? 09:22:41	2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American Airlines in your test stimulus? A. Without looking back at actual stimuli, I wouldn't want to from recall remember exactly which was which. 09:25:53
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of those would include the Lulu cese, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2007. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their website advertising? A. They were two websites: Lulu.com and Hulu.com. So in that sense, it was web-related. Q. So your survey compared those two sites? 09:22:41 A. It had to do with those two names, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American Airlines in your test stimulus? A. Without looking back at actual stimuli, I wouldn't want to from recall remember exactly which was which. 09:25:53 Q. Do you remember anything about the types?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21 22 22	of those would include the Lulu case, the American Airlines case, the Mary Kay case, and to some degree the Real Estate Disposition Corporation case. Q. When did you conduct the survey in the Lulu 09:21:35 case? A. I don't recall specifically, but the report is dated October of 2097. So it must have been sometime in that fall-ish period of 2007. Q. What about the facts in that case were 09:21:57 alleged to be confusing? A. I don't recall the details specifically; but, in general, what I recall is that Lulu Enterprises was claiming that Hulu Technology and their website Hulu was confusingly similar to Lulu. 09:22:17 Q. Did the survey involve — you said their website advertising? A. They were two websites: Lulu.com and Hulu.com. So in that sense, it was web-related. Q. So your survey compared those two sites? 09:22:41 A. It had to do with those two names, yes. Q. Did you find that there was confusion in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	confusion, and, therefore, an opinion of likelihood of confusion with regard to sponsored links. Q. What did you find? A. I don't recall the specific numbers, but 09:24:54 essentially I found that there was net confusion suggesting that consumers were confused that the sponsored links were either American Airlines websites or endorsed by American Airlines. Q. Did that survey involve questions to the 09:25:16 respondents specifically asking if they believed that the links they were viewing were "endorsed"? Is that the word that was used in the survey? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you recall what any of the sponsored 09:25:38 links were in the survey you conducted for American Airlines in your test stimulus? A. Without looking back at actual stimuli, I wouldn't want to from recall remember exactly which was which. Q. Do you remember anything about the types? Were they competitors of American Airlines?

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

	18		20
1	conducted? 09:26:15	1	A. I don't specifically recall one instance 09:29:14
2	A. The expert report was himsed in in December	2	where I did that, but probably I have.
3	of 2008, so I believe it must have been sometime	3	Q. All right. Do you recall ever being
4	during the late fall of 2008.	4	confused about the relationship between a sponsored
5	Q. Do you recall what your opinion was in that 09:26:41	5	The problem of the control of the co
6	case?	6	link and what you thought you were looking for? 09:29:24 A. I don't have a specific recollection of
7		7	when search first started what I did or didn't think
8	A. I don't recall specifically, no.	8	
	Q. Do you recall anything about the facts	9	about, you know, things that came back in a search.
9	relating to your survey?	1	I really don't recall as I sit here today.
10	A. Well, in general, the case, among other 09:26:56	10	Q. Have your expectations of search results 09:29:46
11	things, claimed that Amy and Scott Weber and their	11	changed since the time you first started doing
12	Touch of Pink website was infringing Mary Kay's	12	searches?
13	trademarks. And part of the issue were whether the	13	MR. ROSS: What do you mean by the word
14	consumers who went to Touch of Pink's website were	14	"expectations"?
15	confused whether that was a Mary Kay site or whether 09:27:20	15	BY MS CARUSO: 09:29:59
16	it was endorsed or sponsored by Mary Kay. That's	16	Q. Earlier you said you can't recall
17	generally how I recall it.	17	whether what you thought back when you first
18	Q. Do you recall what the survey question was	18	started doing searches. And I'm just trying to
19	in that case, "sponsored" or "endorsed"? Do you	19	understand if now when you see search results you
20	know if that was the language you used? 09:27:35	20	think that you have a different sense of what it is 09:30:17
21	A. I don't recall the language without going	21	that is being presented to you, what its
22	back to the survey.	22	relationship is to the keyword that you used, than
23	Q. Have you ever done an internet search	23	you did when you first started doing searches.
24	yourself?	24	A. I don't recall exactly what search looked
25	A. Yes. 09:27:58	25	like back when we first started doing it, whenever 09:30:36
	19		2
1	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59	1	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39
2	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing.	2	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different
	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week?	2	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really
2	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty.	2 3 4	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember —
2	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week?	2 3 4 5	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47
2 3 4 5 6	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more	2 3 4 5 6	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look
2 3 4 5	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11	2 3 4 5 6 7	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47
2 3 4 5 6	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing	2 3 4 5 6 7	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying 09:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying op:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years ago?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11 12 13	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years ago? A. I imagine it probably was, but I don't — I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11 12 13 14	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years ago? A. I imagine it probably was, but I don't — I don't have a specific — 09:28:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11 12 13 14 15	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark-confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"? Q. Well, what I mean is whatever you meant in 09:31:2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years ago? A. I imagine it probably was, but I don't — I don't have a specific — 09:28:49 Q. All right. Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark-confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"? Q. Well, what I mean is whatever you meant in 09:31:2 listing publications in your Exhibit A.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 27	Q. About how many times? A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? O9:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? O9:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years ago? A. I imagine it probably was, but I don't — I don't have a specific — O9:28:49 Q. All right. Sure. A. — recall of when I started searching.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"? Q. Well, what I mean is whatever you meant in 09:31:2 listing publications in your Exhibit A. MR. ROSS: Page 8.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years ago? A. I imagine it probably was, but I don't — I don't have a specific — 09:28:49 Q. All right. Sure. A. — recall of when I started searching. Q. Have you ever used the internet to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"? Q. Well, what I mean is whatever you meant in 09:31:2 listing publications in your Exhibit A. MR. ROSS: Page 8. MS. CARUSO: Page 8.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years ago? A. I imagine it probably was, but I don't — I don't have a specific — 09:28:49 Q. All right. Sure. A. — recall of when I started searching. Q. Have you ever used the internet to comparison shop?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying op:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"? Q. Well, what I mean is whatever you meant in 09:31:2 listing publications in your Exhibit A. MR. ROSS: Page 8. MS. CARUSO: Page 8. THE WITNESS: Yes, I have published a paper
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. About how many times? 09:27:59 A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? 09:28:11 A. I'll guess in the last week it was more than 10 and less than 200, but I don't think I could guess any better than that. Q. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? 09:28:31 A. No. Q. Do you think it was at least five years ago? A. I imagine it probably was, but I don't — I don't have a specific — 09:28:49 Q. All right. Sure. A. — recall of when I started starching. Q. Have you ever used the internet to comparison shop? A. Probably. 09:28:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Surc. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"? Q. Well, what I mean is whatever you meant in 09:31:2 listing publications in your Exhibit A. MR. ROSS: Page 8. MS. CARUSO: Page 8. THE WITNESS: Yes, I have published a paper relating to the use of surveys and trademark 09:31:38 infringement on the web.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 27 18 19 20 21	Q. About how many times? A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? O. O	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying op:30:39 whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on the subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"? Q. Well, what I mean is whatever you meant in 09:31:2 listing publications in your Exhibit A. MR. ROSS: Page 8. MS. CARUSO: Page 8. THE WITNESS: Yes, I have published a paper relating to the use of surveys and trademark 09:31:38 infringement on the web.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. About how many times? A. I have no way of guessing. Q. How many times in the last week? A. I don't know with certainty. Q. Proximate range on any given day? O. Do you recall when you first started doing searches on the internet? O. O	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1D 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that was, and so I'm having a hard time saying whether my understanding of it today is different than it was then because I just don't really remember — Q. Sure. 09:30:47 A. — what the search results used to look like. Q. All right. Have you published any articles on fire subject of trademark confusion relating to the internet? 09:30:56 A. Is it okay if I look at my CV? Q. Certainly. A. And can I understand what you mean by "published"? Q. Well, what I mean is whatever you meant in 09:31:2 listing publications in your Exhibit A. MR. ROSS: Page 8. MS. CARUSO: Page 8. THE WITNESS: Yes, I have published a paper relating to the use of surveys and trademark 09:31:38 infringement on the web. BY MS. CARUSO:

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

	22		24
1	It's just sometimes there is a distinguishing 09:31:50	1	Q. Okay. Do you recall whether you divided up 09:34:29
2	between peer-reviewed journals and something else.	2	the subject matter - trying to get a sense of your
3	In this particular case, that's a	3	working relationship on this article - or was -
4	published — a conference paper published in a	4	she drafted it, you looked over it?
5	proceedings for a conference. It isn't a 09:32:01	5	A. I really don't recall. 09:34:42
6	peer-reviewed. So I just wanted to make sure there	6	Q. All right. When is the last time you read
7	was no lack of clarity there.	7	this paper?
8	MS. CARUSO: I'm going to mark as Exhibit 2	В	A. If by "read" you mean cover to cover, i
9	a document entitled "Emergent Issues In The Use of	9	don't know if I have ever actually read it since we
.0	Surveys and Trademark Infringement On The Web.* 09:32:15	10	published it, but I've looked at it in the last 09:35:01
11	(Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for	11	month or two.
2	identification)	12	Q. All right. Is there anything about what
3	BY MS. CARUSO:	13	you have reviewed in the last month or two that you
4	Q. Take a look at that, please.	19	now feel differently about than is written in the
15	MR. ROSS: Thank you 09:32:23	15	article? 09:35:15
6	THE WITNESS: (Witness reviewing document.)	16	A. Not that I'm aware of, but I've not
7	EY MS. CARUSO:	17	specifically reviewed every sentence to make a
8	Q. Do you recognize this document?	18	decision about whether I currently hold that opinion
9	A Yes	19	still or not.
2.0	Q. This is the article referenced on page 8 of 09:32:40	20	O. Understood. 09:35:27
21	your Exhibit A, the top one?	21	Leaving aside reviewing it in the last
22	A. I believe so, yes.	22	month or two, since writing the article, is there
23	Q. Good.	23	anything that's come to your attention that you no
24	Does this article reflect the substance of	24	longer agree with in this article?
25	a presentation that you gave in Seattle, Washington 09:32:59	25	A. Not that I'm specifically aware of 09:35:43
	23		2:
1	September 200?? 09:33:04	1	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47
2	September 200?? 09:33:04 A. It was written as a paper to be included in	2	Q. is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of?
2	September 200?? 09:33:04 A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked	2	Q. is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of
2 3 4	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent	2 3	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either.
2 3 4 5	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21	2 3 4 5	Q. is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56
2 3 4 5 6	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't	2 3 4 5	Q. is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years
2 3 4 5 6 7	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. 09:33:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. 09:33:32 How did that — could you describe your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at. Obviously, in many trademark-related
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at. Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at. Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at. Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 11 13 14 15	A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57 that I did one amount of work and she did a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at. Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34 conditions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 11 14 15 16 17	A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57 that I did one amount of work because I don't recall that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at. Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34 conditions. Q. Do you believe surveys should provide clear
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57 that I did one amount of work and she did a different amount of work because I don't recall that specifically.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at. Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34 conditions. Q. Do you believe surveys should provide clear definitions for otherwise unknown terms?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 11 13 14 15 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first eather of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57 that I did one amount of work and she did a different amount of work because I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you regularly work with Ms. Butler?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34 conditions. Q. Do you believe surveys should provide clear definitions for otherwise unknown terms? A. Generally, to the extent we have unique
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 11 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57 that I did one amount of work and she did a different amount of work because I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you regularly work with Ms. Butler? A. Yes. 09:34:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34 conditions. Q. Do you believe surveys should provide clear definitions for otherwise unknown terms? A. Generally, to the extent we have unique words that consumers may or may not understand, 09:36:36.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57 that I did one amount of work and she did a different amount of work because I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you regularly work with Ms. Butler? A. Yes. 09:34:10 Q. Does she work at NERA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34 conditions. Q. Do you believe surveys should provide clear definitions for otherwise unknown terms? A. Generally, to the extent we have unique words that consumers may or may not understand, 09:36:50 wa're — we wouldn't necessarily define them in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 14 15 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57 that I did one amount of work and she did a different amount of work because I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you regularly work with Ms. Butler? A. Yes. 09:34:10 Q. Does she work at NERA? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34 conditions. Q. Do you believe surveys should provide clear definitions for otherwise unknown terms? A. Generally, to the extent we have unique words that consumers may or may not understand, 09:36:50 we're — we wouldn't necessarily define them in the survey, but we would be concerned to understand how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	September 200?? A. It was written as a paper to be included in the proceedings for that conference, and I was asked to speak on that topic. I don't recall the extent to which the content and what I actually said during 09:33:21 the conference matches this identically, so I don't want there to be a confusion about that. Q. Sure. You're identified as the first author of this paper with Sarah Butler as the second. How did that — could you describe your contributions to the article compared to hers? A. I don't remember specifically back in 2007 when we put this paper together who did what, who had which role in it. So I don't want to represent 09:33:57 that I did one amount of work and she did a different amount of work because I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you regularly work with Ms. Butler? A. Yes. 09:34:10 Q. Does she work at NERA?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q is there anything that you're generally 09:35:47 aware of? A. No, I don't think I'm generally aware of either. Q. All right. 09:35:56 A. I mean, this was written a couple of years ago, so Q. Do you believe it's important in surveys that they replicate as closely as possible actual market conditions? 09:36:19 A. As a general rule, that's a criteria that we look at. Obviously, in many trademark-related matters there is a certain artificialness to the exercises that we engage in; but to the extent we can, we try to make them realistic to marketplace 09:36:34 conditions. Q. Do you believe surveys should provide clear definitions for otherwise unknown terms? A. Generally, to the extent we have unique words that consumers may or may not understand, 09:36:50 wa're — we wouldn't necessarily define them in the

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

	26		
1	A. There is a variety of techniques we use in 09:37:07	1	Q. Aside from assisting you with the 09:40:16
2	survey research generally.	2	boilerplate parts of the survey, did Ms. Butler and
3	Q. Such as?	3	Ms. Singer contribute anything else to the survey
4	A. They might be in-depth interviews, they	4	design?
5	might be focus groups, they might be some other kind 09:37:17	5	A. Well, I would have discussed the question 09:40.26
6	of cognitive-interviewing exercise. So there are	6	strategies with them, but I don't recall that as any
7	various tools that are used.	7	other kind of specific contribution.
8	Q. All right. The tools that you described,	8	Q. Did you conduct any preliminary surveys
9	would those be separate and apart from a primary	9	before the one that's referenced in the report?
10	survey or integrated with it? 09:37:33	10	A. No. 09:40:45
11	A. It varies by the nature of the assignment	11	Q. Do you know if any preliminary testing was
12		12	
	the nature of the engagement, the reason for doing	1	conducted by anyone else that was used in your
1.3	the work.	13	report?
14	Q. Did you design the survey that's referenced	14	A. Not that I'm aware of.
15	in your report in this action, the survey in Exhibit 09:37:56	15	Q. Do you have any reason to believe that 09:40:57
16	17	16	someone did preliminary testing before asking you to
17	A. Yes.	17	create this survey?
8	Q. Did anyone assist you with it?	18	A. No.
19	A. Yes, in the sense that there is a number of	19	Q. Before creating the survey, did you look at
20	aspects of that survey that are essentially what 09:38:11	20	anything, leaving aside the three things we talked 09:41:27
21	I'll call "boilerplate." There's similer	21	about earlier the complaint and those two
22	information that are used in other surveys of this	22	treatise sections - that assisted you in designing
23	type. And certainly my staff would have, you know,	23	the survey?
24	found those boilerplate things and put them together and then I would review them; but the core-question 09:38:26	24	A. Weil, I believe it would be correct to say that when I was first approached about the case, I 09:41:4'
5			
	27	-	
1	strategy would be work that I would have done. 09:38:29	1	
2	strategy would be work that I would have done. 09:38:29 Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate?	2	just to see what they look like, what kind of things
		2	
2	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate?	2	just to see what they look like, what kind of things
2	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't	2	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically
2 3 4	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the	2 3 4	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I
2 3 4 5	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45	2 3 4 5	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07
2 3 4 5 6	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part	2 3 4 5 6	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I lirst got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the	2 3 4 5 6 7	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I lirst got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I lirst got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 09:42:24
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 69:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 69:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sony, what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q. Google's response to Rosetta Stone's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this? A. On the Rosetta case, the work would have 69:39:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q. Google's response to Rosetta Stone's complaint that was filed in court. 09:42:37
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this? A. On the Rosetta case, the work would have 69:39:16 primarily been done by Sarah Butler and Arie Singer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q. Google's response to Rosetta Stone's complaint that was filed in court. 09:42:37 MR. ROSS: A legal pleading is called "an"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this? A. On the Rosetta case, the work would have 09:39:16 primarily been done by Sarah Butter and Arie Singer. That's a — Sarah is a senior consultant in my group and Arie Singer is an analyst.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q: Google's response to Rosetta Stone's complaint that was filed in court. 09:42:37 MR. ROSS: A legal pleading is called "an answer."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this? A. On the Rosetta case, the work would have 09:39:16 primarily been done by Sarah Butter and Arie Singer. That's a — Sarah is a senior consultant in my group and Arie Singer is an analyst. Q. How long have you worked with Ms. Butier?	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case, 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q. Google's response to Rosetta Stone's complaint that was filed in court. 09:42:37 MR. ROSS: A legal pleading is called "an answer." THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well, I guess the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 4 15 16 17 8 19 20	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this? A. On the Rosetta case, the work would have 09:39:16 primarily been done by Sarah Butter and Arie Singer. That's a — Sarah is a senior consultant in my group and Arie Singer is an analyst. Q. How long have you worked with Ms. Butter? A. Maybe three years. 09:39:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case, 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q. Google's response to Rosetta Stone's complaint that was filed in court. 09:42:37 MR. ROSS: A legal pleading is called "an answer." THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well, I guess the reason I was confused is because this work was done before the complaint was filed. So I didn't do — I 09:42:45
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 11 2 13 14 5 16 17 18 19 20 1	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this? A. On the Rosetta case, the work would have 09:39:16 primarily been done by Sarah Butter and Arie Singer. That's a — Sarah is a senior consultant in my group and Arie Singer is an analyst. Q. How long have you worked with Ms. Butter? A. Maybe three years. 09:39:44 Q. How long have you worked with Mr. Singer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case, 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q. Google's response to Rosetta Stone's complaint that was filed in court. 09:42:37 MR. ROSS: A legal pleading is called "an answer." THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well, I guess the reason I was confused is because this work was done before the complaint was filed. So I didn't do — I 09:42:45 didn't have any of the pleadings at the time that we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this? A. On the Rosetta case, the work would have 09:39:16 primarily been done by Sarah Butler and Arie Singer. That's a — Sarah is a senior consultant in my group and Arie Singer is an analyst. Q. How long have you worked with Ms. Butler? A. Maybe three years. 09:39:44 Q. How long have you worked with Mr. Singer? A. Ms. Singer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	just to see what they look like, what kind of things came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q. Google's response to Rosetta Stone's complaint that was filed in court. 09:42:37 MR. ROSS: A legal pleading is called "an answer." THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well, I guess the reason I was confused is because this work was done before the complaint was filed. So I didn't do — I 09:42:45 didn't have any of the pleadings at the time that we designed the work.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. What parts of the survey are boilerplate? A. And I don't want to represent that I don't review everything. But if you look through the instruments in the appendix, you'll see that there 09:38:45 are words that are part of the introduction and part of the transitions between when you go from the screening into the — you know, into the actual interviewing room, things like that that have similar — have a similar look and feel to them from 09:38:59 prior studies. Q. You reference your staff helping pull together that. How large of a staff do you have that worked on this? A. On the Rosetta case, the work would have 09:39:16 primarily been done by Sarah Butter and Arie Singer. That's a — Sarah is a senior consultant in my group and Arie Singer is an analyst. Q. How long have you worked with Ms. Butter? A. Maybe three years. 09:39:44 Q. How long have you worked with Mr. Singer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	came up, and so on. So I don't want to specifically say how many or things like that, but at the time I first got the case I'm — I'm sure I looked at 09.42:07 several Google searches just to see the nature of what the search-results pages look like. Q. Is there anything else that you can think of that you looked at? A. I don't recall anything else in this case. 09:42:24 Q. Did you look at Google's answer before designing the survey? A. I'm sorry, what? Q. Google's response to Rosetta Stone's complaint that was filed in court. 09:42:37 MR. ROSS: A legal pleading is called "an answer." THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well, I guess the reason I was confused is because this work was done before the complaint was filed. So I didn't do —1 09:42:45 didn't have any of the pleadings at the time that we

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

30	3
1 to say basically late April until end of May, 09:42:59	1 recall who. 09:46:26
2 something like that, early June, perhaps.	2 Q. Do you was there anything discussed
3 Q. This late-April-to-early-June time frame,	3 during that call by which you changed your
4 approximately, is that the time frame during which	4 questioning strategy?
5 respondents were responding to questions or does 09:43:25	5 A. No, I don't believe so. 09:46:51
6 that time period cover more that happened in	6 Q. Did your questioning strategy change at any
7 connection with the survey?	7 time between when you first thought of the strategy
8 A. I think that's pretty much the period of	B and when it was actually implemented?
9 time in which we were designing the actual	9 A. I don't recall that exactly. I mean, there
10 instruments that went into the field, putting it 09:43:40	10 is issues that are unique to each of these cases and 09:47:14
11 into the field and getting the data back.	11 you sort of have to sort through what's the issues
12 Q. Was the field part of the survey all how	12 that will arise and so on. And I had that mental
long of a period was that time?	13 process, but I don't recall specific the nature of
14 A. I don't want to say I remember with	14 what I first thought and what I later thought.
15 certainty, but typically it's in the two-to-four 09:44:06	15 Q. What issues did you identify as unique to 09:47:30
16 weeks. So somewhere in that range would have been	16 the Rosetta Stone case?
17 two, three, four weeks of fieldwork.	17 A. I don't really recall anything specific,
	18 other than that, you know, the way these are
18 Q. Do you recall when in the calendar these 19 two to four weeks occurred?	
Series of the se	20 stimulus, which is a search-result page. 09:48:01
The second secon	
	21 Q. Right. 22 A. And so we need to identify a page that
	23 essentially is reflective of the kinds of pages to 24 which the complaint is addressed. And so in that
24 Q. Does anyone at NERA? 25 A. I don't know 09:44:36	25 sense, things about the search-results page are what 09:48:1
31	3
1 Q. Do you know if the lawyers for Rosetta 09:44:38	1 are sometimes unique. You know, certain kinds of 09:48:21
2 Stone do?	2 trademarks may bring up certain kinds of links,
	3 where other trademarks bring up other kinds of
	4 things. So in that sense, we had to see what comes
	5 up when you search for Rosetta Stone. 09:48:37
5 Stone have any documents that would pin down the 09:44:45 6 field dates?	C. What kinds of links did you find that were
7 A. I don't know.	7 coming up with Rosetta Stone? Question mark.
8 Q. Do you know if there are contracts with the	8 A I think the areas that concerned us when we
9 companies that actually conducted the survey in the	9 were choosing a stimulus had to do with, for
10 field? 09:45:07	10 example, how many horizontal links and how many 09:48:5
1.1 A. I don't know if we have a specific like	11 right-hand-side-sponsored links came up, roughly
The state of the s	12 . Igne-nano-side-sporsored files came up, roughly
	13 what we the second comes of the communication
12 work-order agreement with those companies or not	12 what was the general nature of the companies that
13 Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's	13 were in those links, roughly what was the nature of
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in	13 were in those links, roughly what was the nature of 14 the language that was used in the links, these sorts
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 09:45:42	were in those links, roughly what was the name of the language that was used in the links, these sorts of dimensions. 09:49:12
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? O9:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by 'consult'?	13 were in those links, roughly what was the name of 14 the language that was used in the links, these sorts 15 of dimensions. 09:49:12 16 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 09:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by "consult"? Q. Did you talk to them about questions?	13 were in those links, roughly what was the nature of 14 the language that was used in the links, these sorts 15 of dimensions. 16 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that 17 would be typical of the numbers of sponsored links
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 09:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by "consult"? Q. Did you talk to them about questions? A. I believe I had at least one call where we	13 were in those links, toughly what was the name of 14 the language that was used in the links, these sorts 15 of dimensions. 16 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that 17 would be typical of the numbers of sponsored links 18 on search-result pages for Rosetta Stone queries?
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 09:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by "consult"? Q. Did you talk to them about questions? A. I believe I had at least one call where we described generally the questioning strategy, but I	13 were in those links, roughly what was the name of 14 the language that was used in the links, these sorts 15 of dimensions. 09:49:12 16 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that 17 would be typical of the numbers of sponsored links 18 on search-result pages for Rosetta Stone queries? 19 A. I don't know for sure what "typical" means,
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 09:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by "consult"? Q. Did you talk to them about questions? A. I believe I had at least one call where we described generally the questioning strategy, but I don't recall anything more specific than that. 09:46:09	were in those links, roughly what was the name of the language that was used in the links, these sorts of dimensions. 09:49:12 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that would be typical of the numbers of sponsored links on search-result pages for Rosetta Stone queries? A. I don't know for sure what "typical" means, but would be reflective of what you would frequently 09:49:31
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 99:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by "consult"? Q. Did you talk to them about questions? A. I believe I had at least one call where we described generally the questioning strategy, but I don't recall anything more specific than that. 99:46:09 Q. Do you recall who you had that call with?	were in those links, roughly what was the name of the language that was used in the links, these sorts of dimensions. 09:49:12 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that would be typical of the numbers of sponsored links on search-result pages for Rosetta Stone queries? A. I don't know for sure what "typical" means, but would be reflective of what you would frequently 09:49:31 see if you did those searches.
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 99:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by 'consult'? Q. Did you talk to them about questions? A. I believe I had at least one call where we described generally the questioning strategy, but I don't recall anything more specific than that. 99:46:09 Q. Do you recall who you had that call with? A. I don't.	were in those links, roughly what was the name of the language that was used in the links, these sorts of dimensions. 09:49:12 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that would be typical of the numbers of sponsored links on search-result pages for Rosetta Stone queries? A. I don't know for sure what "typical" means, but would be reflective of what you would frequently 09:49:31 see if you did those searches. Q. So, in other words, if during one of your
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 99:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by "consult"? Q. Did you talk to them about questions? A. I believe I had at least one call where we described generally the questioning strategy, but I don't recall anything more specific than that. 99:46:09 Q. Do you recall who you had that call with? A. I don't. Q. Was it Mr. Ross?	were in those links, roughly what was the name of the language that was used in the links, these sorts of dimensions. 09:49:12 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that would be typical of the numbers of sponsored links on search-result pages for Rosetta Stone queries? A. I don't know for sure what "typical" means, but would be reflective of what you would frequently 09:49:31 see if you did those searches. Q. So, in other words, if during one of your searches there were eight links on the right-hand
Q. Did you consult with Rosetta Stone's lawyers about the questions that would be asked in the survey? 99:45:42 A. I guess what do you meen by 'consult'? Q. Did you talk to them about questions? A. I believe I had at least one call where we described generally the questioning strategy, but I don't recall anything more specific than that. 99:46:09 Q. Do you recall who you had that call with? A. I don't.	were in those links, roughly what was the name of the language that was used in the links, these sorts of dimensions. 09:49:12 Q. So you wanted to use a test stimulus that would be typical of the numbers of sponsored links on search-result pages for Rosetta Stone queries? A. I don't know for sure what "typical" means, but would be reflective of what you would frequently 09:49:31 see if you did those searches. Q. So, in other words, if during one of your

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

34		3
A That's a specific hypothetical, so I want 09:50:00	1	A. I don't recall that we did. 09:53:03
2 to be careful with that. But, you know, some	2	Q. Have you ever done a search for any of
3 searches always produce only one or two over on the	3	those other trademark terms?
4 right side and there is no horizontal links. Others	4	A. I don't recall if I did or I did not.
5 produce 10 or 15 or 20, or sometimes onto a second 09:50:13	5	Q. So you don't recall whether those results 09:53:16
€ page-	6	are similar or different from results for just
7 Q. Right.	7	"Rosetta Stone"?
8 A. – under the sponsored links.	8	A. As I sit here today, I don't recall.
9 So it was more a matter of are we talking	9	Q. So the survey was conducted, it was in the
about a search term where it's just one or two, a 09:50:22	10	field, you said preny much finished around June of 09:53:4
2 whole list of them and then on to second pages, or	11	20097
2 something in that, you know, three to five or six on	12	A. I think I said early June.
3 the right and one or two at the top.	13	Q. Early June.
4 And in the Rosette case, I think it was	14	And when I say "finished," I mean the data
.5 generally there was, you know, one to three at the 09:50:36	15	had all been collected. Had it been analyzed at 09:54:05
top and two to five or six on the side, something	16	that point?
7 like that, I don't remember the exect counts, but	17	A. I imagine that it was, I mean, this is a
8 roughly of that character, as opposed to just one or	18	pretty straightforward calculation, but I don't
9 two all together	19	recall specifically that we, you know, did anything
20 Q. Right. 69:50:49	20	to note that at that point 09:54:19
21 A. – or 10, 15, 20 of them all together.	21	Q. When did you draft your report?
2 O. All the search queries that you looked at,	22	A. I think I was advised in, I forget,
were they just for "Rosetta Stone," just those two	23	sometime in November that they would be needed by
4 words, as one search query?	24	the 14th of December, and so it was probably drafted
25 A. You're asking me when I did searches? 09:51:06	25	primarily in the early December period. 09:54:36
Q. In connection with preparing the survey. 09:51:08 A. I believe I did searches on more than one	2	Q. Before drafting it, did you ask Rosetta 09:54:52 Stone's lawyers for any other information that might
2 A. I believe I did searches on more than one	2	Stone's lawyers for any other information that might
3 Rosetra-Stone-related thing, like just "Rosetta,"	3	be relevant to your report?
4 "Rosetta Stone," "RosettaStone.com," various of	4	A. I think the complaint.
5 these things, to see what comes up, but I don't 09:51:30	5	Q. Okay. You hadn't seen the complaint when 09:55:0
6 recall which searches I did. And I'm certain that	5	the survey was initially drafted?
7 my staff also looked at some things other than	7	A. That's correct.
E simply "Rosetta Stone."	8	Q. You saw the complaint first around
9 Q. Mm-hmm. The survey only tested just	9	December?
10 "Rosetia Stone," just those two words; correct? 09:51:44	10	A. I don't recall if we got a copy when it was 09:55:18
A. That's right	11	first filed. And if we did, I may have just glanced
Q. Does your opinion — is it limited to just	12	at it; but since we weren't being asked to do any
A "Rosetta Stone, that one trademark entered by itself? A "Rosetta Stone" is what I tested. To the	13	work on the case at that time, I don't recall that I
	14	read it. The first time I really read through it
extent that searching on one of the other trademarks 09:52:10 would produce a search result that was similar, you	15	would have been when I did my report. 09:55:36
	1	Q. At that time, any other time before
1.7 know, it might be reasonable to expect that the 1.8 results would be similar, but "Rosetta Stone" is the	17	finalizing your report, did you have the opportunity
A CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF T	19	to review Google's responsive pleading?
	20	A. I don't recall that I have ever seen any Google pleadings in this case. 09:55:58
	1 000	
	21	Q. Have you asked to see any?
22 of other trademarks Rosetta Stone claims. Did 23 vou such as "dynamic immersion" or "language	22	A. I don't recall that I have ever asked, but
		I don't recall.
24 libraries," "SharedTalk," Did you consider doing a	24	Q. Have you seen any milings the court has
25 test with any of those? 09:52:59	25	made in this action? 09:56:13

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

	38		(.e) a) (.e) (.e) (.e) (.e) (.e) (.e) (.e) (.e
1	A. I don't believe I have. 09:56:16	1	have drafted, 09:59:52
2	Q. Are you aware of whether there have been	2	Q. Recognizing that for purposes of the survey
3	any rulings with the court in this action?	3	your assumptions regarding the respondent's entry of
4	A. As I sit here right now, I can't recall	4	"Rosetta Stone" was that they could read it on the
5	anyone saying anything about any rulings to me. 09:56:26	5	card and type it in and press enter, in 10:00:19
6	Q. What assumption - excuse me.	6	extrapolating from the survey results to the real
7	What assumptions did you make in designing	7	world that you are giving the opinion in, did you
8	the survey?	8	make any assumptions about user behavior on the
9	A. That's an awfully broad question. Maybe	9	internet?
10	you could narrow in to what domain of interest you 09:55:54	10	MR ROSS: I'll just object to the form of 10:00:39
11	have.	11	the question as being vague and ambiguous, but if
12		12	
13	Q. Sure.	13	you understand it, go ahead and answer.
	Did you make any assumptions about what		THE WITNESS: I guess I would have to ask
14	someone who enters the search query "Rosetta Stone,"	14	for a clarification. I mean, there is so many
15	just these two words separated by a space, is 09:57:06	15	levels of things about people interacting with the 10:00:52
16	searching for?	16	web that you may be asking about and I can't really
17	A No, I – I think the assumption we make is	17	understand what you may be asking me about.
18	that they could read the card that had "Rosetta	18	BY MS. CARUSO:
19	Stone" on it, that they could type it in -	19	Q. All right. The different levels of people
20	Q. Right 09:57:38	20	interacting with the web, can you give me some 10:01:04
21	A. — and they could hit the search button.	21	examples of what you mean by that?
22	We assumed those things.	22	A. Well, simply the extent to which they
23	Q. All right. Let me zsk, then, a different	23	understand various things about the way a computer
24	question. Not limited to creation of the survey but 09:57:46	24	works, the way the web works, those sorts of things. Q. Did you make any assumptions about how 10:01:19
	39		4
			And work and the second process of the secon
1 2	the formation of your opinion in this case, did you 09:57:50	2	people understand the web to work? 10:01:21
*	make any assumption about what someone who enters		
3	the search query "Rosetta Stone" is looking for?	3	search and they see a search-results page. We
4	A. I'd have to look back at the exact script,	4	assume they have a general understanding of search
5	but essentially they understand that they have been 09:58:11	5	in that regard. We try not assume much more than 10:01:47
6	asked to do that exercise because they expressed an	6	that, but
7	interest in learning a language. So they have that	7	Q. Right.
8	as a frame of reference as they start the	8.	My question is not so much about the
9	experiment	9	respondents to your survey but about when you opine
10	Q. In terms of giving respondents a frame of 09:58:54	10	that a significant portion of the public is likely 10:01:56
11	reference about learning the language, was that the	11	to be confused by - well, let me stop for a second.
12	only question that would help provide them with that	12	What do you conclude is likely to confuse a
13	frame of reference, screener question, before they	13	significant portion of the public, the relevant
14	started taking the survey?	14	public?
15	A. I'm not sure what you're asking me. There 09:59:22	15	A. Well, I think the opinion here is that a 10:02:13
16	are screening questions.	16	significant proportion of consumers who enter
17	Q. All right. Let's get to those then a	17	"Rosetta Stone" into a Google search and who look at
18	little bit later,	12	a search-results page are confused in that they
19	You earlier answered my question about when	19	believe the sponsored links are either Rosetta Stone
20	the report was drafted by saying that it was drafted 09:59:32	20	company websites or endorsed by Rosetta Stone. 10:02:39
21	in the December period.	21	I'd have to look at my report to get the
22	Did you draft it?	22	exact wording, but that's basically the idea.
23	A. Yes. It would have been, again, some	23	Q. Sure. If you want to look at your report,
24	combination of my staff and I on various of the	24	I believe that conclusion is towards the end,
		1	

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

	42		4
1	A. Okay. 10:03:35	1	What's your understanding of how many 10:06:08
2	Q. Is there anything about - that you want to	2	people who are interested in learning a language
3	change about the answer you just gave?	3	pursue a commercial route to doing so versus an
4	A. I don't specifically recall the answer I	4	academic/classrcom approach?
5	just gave. So if you want to have her read it back, 10:03:48	5	A. I don't think I have any specific 10:06:23
6	we can do that.	6	statistics in my mind on how many people go to
7	MS. CARUSO: Yes. Could you please read it	7	classroom-based teaching versus learn it through
8	back?	8	software or some combination. I don't have any
9	(Whereupon the reporter read the record as	9	numbers.
10	follows: 10:04:11	10	Q. Did you consider at any point asking as 10:06:40
11	*Answer: Well, I think the opinion here is	11	part of the screening question whether the
12		12	
13	that a significant proportion of consumers who enter 'Rosetta Stone' into a Google	13	respondent was interested in purchasing language software?
14		14	
	search and who look at a search-results		A. You're asking go ahead and repeat the
15	page are confused in that they believe the 10:02:31	15	question. 10:97:02
	sponsored links are either Rosetta Stone	17	Q. Did you consider in designing the survey
17	company websites or endorsed by Rosetta		questions, the screening questions in particular,
18	Stone.*	18	did you consider asking whether the respondent was
19	THE WITNESS: Well, I'll refer you to my	19	interested in purchasing language-learning software!
20	report as my conclusion, but I think what I just 10:04:19	20	A. You're asking if I considered that, and I 10:07:20
21	heard sounds like the same as what I have said here.		don't recall specifically that I did or I didn't.
22	BY MS, CARUSO:	22	Q. Sitting here today, do you think that would
23	Q. My question to you is: In your conclusion	24	have been a better question to ask?
24	that after a consumer has conducted a Google search using a Rosetta Stone tradernark as a keyword, 10:04:33	25	A. Just to be clear, what question would I — what question am I responding to that I — 10:07:47
	resonal removestive and a second seco		4
1	that just focusing on that phrase, did you make 10:04:36	1	Q. Sure, absolutely. 10:07:50
2	any assumptions about what consumers who conduct a	2	A. — that would have been better to ask?
3	Google search using a Rosetta Stone trademark as a	3	Q. Instead of asking whether the respondents
4	keyword are looking for when they enter that Rosetta	4	were interested in learning a language, if they were
5	Stone trademark as a search query? 10:04:53	5	interested in purchasing language-learning software? 10:07:58
6	A. I think you're looking for an answer that I	5	A. For this case, no, I don't believe that's a
7	don't really understand. But, I mean, we set up the	7	better question.
8	experiment that these were people interested in	8	Q. Why is that?
9	learning a language, who would use the internet to	9	A. It's my understanding that the complaint
10	search for information about learning a language, 10:05:20	10	and the alleged infringement have to do with the 10:08.17
11	who would use Google in the past or use Google in	11	consumers' understanding of the search-results page
12	the future - and would use Google in the future,	12	-that they get back if they would be in the market to
13	and who are aware of Rosetta Stone as a language	13	look for informations that involve that trademark -
14	software product.	14	look for information, and to use Google in this
15	And then we had them eater "Rosetta Stone" 10:05:38	15	case. And they do not - the relevant market is not 10:08:35
16	into the search bar and then we had a series of	16	defined in this case simply as potential purchasers.
17	specific questions we asked them about that results	17	It's potential searchers, essentially.
18	page.	18	So to have restricted the screening to
19	Q. Right.	19	purchasers would have restricted the market in a way
20	So people who are interested in learning a 10:05:48	20	that I don't think is completely consistent with 10:08:54
21	language, do you have an understanding of the	21	this case.
22	language-instruction market?	22	Q. Let's try a different question then.
23	A. I have a general understanding of it. I	23	The question "Do you expect in the next six
24	don't want to say I have a specific understanding.	24	months to search for information about language
24			

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

	46		41
1	*Do you expect to search for information 10:09:23	1	measure the extent to which consumers who enter 10:13:15
2	about that's the question I want.	2	Rosetta Stone trademarks into the Google search bar
3	*Do you expect to search for information	3	are confused and believe that the return-sponsored
4	about language software online in the next six	4	links are either owned by or endorsed by Rosetta
5	months," do you think that would have been a more 10:09:40	5	Stone. 10:13:35
6	appropriate question for this survey?	6	Q. What type of confusion did you test?
7	A. I think I would have to look at the wording	7	Are you familiar with the phrase
8	of your question against the wording of the question	8	"initial-interest confusion"?
e co	that we actually used -	9	A I've heard that term
10	Q. Sure. Let's turn to that. 10:09:59	10	Q. Are you familiar with the phrase 10:13:55
11	A because I'm not exactly sure how it's	11	"point-of-purchase confusion"?
12	different from what we asked.	12	A. I've heard that term
13	Q. If you go to Exhibit C, page 3 of 7. And	13	Q. Do you have an understanding of what
4	S41 says: "Yes, you will use the internet to search	14	*point-of-purchase confusion* means?
15		15	
16	for information about learning a foreign language.* 10:10:53 And my proposal is: Yes, will use the internet to	16	A. I have a general understanding that 10:14:08 consumers — that there is theories about consumers
17	search for information about foreign-language	17	being involved in phases of a process of making a
18	software.	18	decision to purchase and then purchasing it, and
19	A. As I sit here today, I don't have any	19	that those - the language of those two things are
20	reason to think that your version of the question is 10:11:20	20	related to, you know, phases of that process. 10:14:27
21	better than the question that we've asked.	21	Q. What phase of the process did you assess
22	Q. Why do you think that?	22	confusion for?
23	A. The relevant market would be individuals	23	A. Well, I don't want the way we've done
24	who would potentially search for information related	24	the work, it would not be - it would depend on the
25	to learning a language. 10:11:36	25	mind-set that the consumer had, and some might have 10:14:4.
	47		45
1	They may, as a result of that, come to 10:11:39	1	been in a prepurchase mode, some may have been in a 10:14:50
2	understand that they want to purchase	2	search mode. So the experiment itself is not set up
3	language-learning software, I think that's the word	3	to be one specific kind. Whatever the, you know,
4	you used, but the - that - it is not simply the	5	individuals in our sample had in their mind is the
5	language-learning-software searchers that might 10:11:54	6	range of those. It's not post-purchase confusion, I 10:15:05
6	enter "Roserta Stone" as a search term into the	7	will say that
7	results page. You may just be learning how to learn	8	Q. Indeed.
83 6	a foreign language and enter - and hear about	9	In taking the survey, were respondents allowed to click on the links
9	Rosetta Stone and euter it. So we define the market as those who would 10:12:09	10	
10		11	
11	be interested in - who would search for information	12	Q that were displayed?
12	about learning a foreign language on the internet,	13	So they never — the pages that the advertisement is linked to were never displayed to
13	as opposed to what you said. MR. ROSS: Do we need to take a break for a	14	20 vertisement is linked to were never displayed to them?
14		15	
15	tape change or something? 10:12:26	16	A I'm understanding you to mean if you click 10:15:37 on a link and it takes you to a different page?
16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: It was the only	17	Q. Correct.
17	audiotape. We still have 50 minutes on the record.	18	
16	MR. ROSS: 15, one five, or five zero?	19	
15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Five zero.	20	saw was the search-results page, that's correct
20	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:12:58	1	Q. No one can purchase Rosetta Stone software 10:15:49
21	Q. What was your objective in creating this	21	directly from a link that appeared on that Google
22	survey?	22	test stimulus of the search-result page, correct?
23	A. Well, I think to fulfill my assignment.	23	MR ROSS: Object. There is an element of
24	Q. Which was what? A. Well, I was asked to conduct a study to 10:13:12.	24	confusion there. Can I explain my confusion or do you want me to just shut up? 10:16:12
25			you want me to just shut up? 10:16:12

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	50		5
1	MS. CARUSO: Sure. 10:16:14	1	Q. Okay. Whatever phase they might have been 10:18:50
2	MR. ROSS: I think the confusion is, you	2	interested in exploring Rosetta Stone to, the test
3	know, you could purchase because they don't go	3	condition limited their ability to pursue to its
4	anywhere, as opposed to nobody can purchase in	4	natural conclusion any actual purchasing decisions?
5	clicking a link if it were a live link. See what I 10:16:20	5	MR. ROSS: I'm just going to object to the 10:19:28
6	am saying? You've collapsed two different things in	6	form of the question. That's got several
7	one sentence.	7	essumptions built in it as to his past testimony.
8	MS, CARUSO: I want to be clear that I	8	It's also got a lot of vague and ambiguous
9	address your objection, Mr. Ross.	9	statements.
10	So your objection is no one can purchase 10:16:36	10	To the extent you can answer, go ahead and 10:19:39
11	anything because that wasn't part of the survey	11	answer if you understand.
12	conditions?	12	THE WITNESS: Now I forgot. What was the
13	MR. ROSS: It was physically impossible.	13	question?
14	You couldn't go anyplace.	14	(Whereupon the reporter read the record as
15	MS. CARUSO: Right 10:16:47	15	follows: 10:20:00
16	Q. If someone was actually going to purchase a	16	"Question: Whatever phase they might have
17	product, they wouldn't purchase it just from the	17	been interested in exploring Rosetta Stone
18	search-result page; right?	18	to, the test condition limited their
19	A. You're asking me a technical question or	19	ability to pursue to its natural conclusion
20	are you asking me what consumers think? 10:17:08	20	any actual purchasing decisions?) 10:19:44
21	Because it is true that even in some of the	21	THE WITNESS: Again, I'll just repeat that
22	responses we see here consumers act as though	22	the way the test is set up, they cannot click on any
23	clicking on them is somehow directly taking them to	23	link, and, therefore, they don't ever look at a link
24	a purchase place. So that word "direct" is kind of	24	beyond the search-results page, yes.
25	an unusual word here. 10:17:25	25	//
	c t	-	······
		1	-
	The state of the s	1	3 ha lades 5
1	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27	1	5 BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15
1 2		-2	
	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27	3	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want – the
2	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit	3 4	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested
2	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the	-2 -3 -4 -5	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want – the
2 3 4 5 6	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software.	2 3 4 5 6	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want – the consumer would want to do more than just look at the
2 3 4 5	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35	-2 -3 -4 -5	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26
2 3 4 5 6	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of	2 3 4 5 6	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want – the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So Im going to object on the
2 3 4 5 6 7	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want – the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want – the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was	-2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So Im going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want – the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So Im going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You cannot click on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So Im going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You cannot click on any of the linds in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14	2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So Im going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You carnot click on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You carnot click on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included. Q. So irrespective of what was in the mind-set	2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at advertisement for a
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You carnot click on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1E	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:20:15 Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? 10:20:26 MR. ROSS: So Im going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You carnot click on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included. Q. So irrespective of what was in the mind-set	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at advertisement for a
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You cannot click on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included. Q. So irrespective of what was in the mind-set of the respondents when they entered in "Rosetta"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1E	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at advertisement for a website page?") THE WITNESS: I've not done any research to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. [Il just say that you correctly understand. You carnot elick on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included. Q. So irrespective of what was in the mind-set of the respondents when they entered in "Rosetia Stone," which you said you didn't make any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1E	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? MR. ROSS: So Im going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at advertisement for a website page?") THE WITNESS: I've not done any research to
2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You carnot click on any of the linds in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included. Q. So irrespective of what was in the mind-set of the respondents when they entered in "Rosetia Stone," which you said you didn't make any assumptions about, just mattered that they could 10:18:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1E 19 20	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at advertisement for a website page?") THE WITNESS: I've not done any research to say with certainty among some sample of consumers 10:21:5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You carnot elick on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included. Q. So irrespective of what was in the mind-set of the respondents when they entered in "Rosetia Stone," which you said you didn't make any assumptions about, just mattered that they could 10:18:40 read the card and put it in —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1E 19 20 21	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at advertisement for a website page?") THE WITNESS: I've not done any research to say with certainty among some sample of consumers who do a search result how often they simply look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	But I don't have an understanding that on a 10:17:27 search-results page, that I can put in my credit card anywhere on that page and receive back the software. Q. Right. 10:17:35 So in the — going back to the phases of making a purchasing decision that you were talking about earlier, no one was presented with an opportunity to see information — no one was presented with the opportunity to look at the 10:17:54 product that was being advertised? A. I'll just say that you correctly understand. You carnot elick on any of the links in our testing control stimuli and, therefore, you never see a page beyond the search-results page, 10:18:14 whatever that page might or might not have included. Q. So irrespective of what was in the mind-set of the respondents when they entered in "Rosetia Stone," which you said you didn't make any assumptions about, just mattered that they could 10:18:40 read the card and put it in — A. And, just to be clear, I also said and that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1E 19 20 21 22	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at the advertisement for a website page? MR. ROSS: So I'm going to object on the grounds that's calling for speculation as to what's in the mind of other people, but go ahead and answer. THE WITNESS: Sorry, what was that one 10:20:38 again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: Do you think if a consumer was interested in purchasing a product, it 10:20:38 would want — the consumer would want to do more than just look at advertisement for a website page?") THE WITNESS: I've not done any research to say with certainty among some sample of consumers who do a search result how often they simply look at the search-results page, how often they click

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

	54		50
1	beyond the search-results page. 10:21:22	1	Go ahead and answer. 10:24:50
2	BY MS. CARUSO:	2	THE WITNESS: The my opinion is what it
3	Q. But that doesn't matter to you in forming	3	says, which is that there was not confusion
.4	your conclusion in this case?	4	associated with the sponsored links. And at least
5	A. No. The experiment, 2s I've conducted it, 10:21:32	5	I've not been asked to develop that opinion for any 10:25:09
6	asked them about the degree to which they're	6	of the specific attributes that you just listed.
7	confused as they look at search-results page.	7	BY MS, CARUSO:
8	Q. Did you attempt to identify what, if	8	Q. Do you have any idea how you might go about
9	anything, about the search-results page caused the	9	determining that based on the results of the
10	confusion that you identified? 10:22:07	10	experiment you conducted? 10:25:28
11	A. Yes.	11	A. I would have to think about how to either
12	Q. What did you determine?	12	use the data as it exists or to design a different
13	A. Well, the experiment is set up with a test	13	study to do what you've asked.
14	and a control to measure the degree to which the	14	Q. Right.
15	allegedly infringing part of the search-results 10:22:26	15	When you were discussing the control, you 10:25:47
16	page, which in this case is the sponsored links, is	16	said the purpose was to have something that didn't
17	causing confusion above what confusion would exist	27	contain the allegedly infringing elements of the
18	in a noninfringing world, which is the net confusion	18	test condition?
19	I've reported.	19	A. That's correct
20	Q. Beyond just generally the links causing 10:22:49	20	Q. And the control contained no sponsored 10:25:58
21	confusion, is there anything that you identified	21	links at ali?
22	about the links, the sponsored links, that led to	22	A. That's correct
23	the confusion you identified in your experiment?	23	Q. So is it your understanding, then, that the
24	I'll give you some examples: the placement	24	presence of any sponsored links, irrespective of
25	on the page, the horizontal-sponsored links you 10:23:15	25	what they say or what they're for, cause confusion? 10:26:14
	55		50 State of the st
1	identified versus the vertical ones, the ranking in 10:23:19	1	A. As you've worded it, I think I agree that, 10:26:24
2	the vertical order, the wording of the	2	essentially, the test here is about the whole
3	advertisement, the presence of the Roseta Stone	3	sponsored region of the search-results page. That's
4	name in the destination URL, presence of Rosetta,	4	the - if I understand it correctly, that's the
5	any of its trademarks in the creative text of the 10:23:36	5	alleged infringement here. 10:26:41
6	advertisement or the title.	6	Google causes the sponsored links and the
7	Did you identify any of those things as	7	elements - all the elements that you mentioned to
8	being the cause of the confusion you identified?	6	occur. And to some extent or another they are
9	A. If I understand your question, the way this	9	contributing to the measured confusion in my test.
10	experiment is set up, it tests the allegedly 10:23:49	15	Q. Exhibit D to your report, first page of 10:27:10
11	infringing elements of the search-results page	11	that, I believe contains the test stimulus; is that
12	against a noninfringing control. And many of the	12	correct?
13	elements you've just described are attributes of the	13	A. I believe that's correct.
14	search results in the sponsored area, but the test	14	Q. And it shows two sponsored links at the top
15	is designed to test all those things, which are part 10:24:18	15	of the page; right? 10:27:31
16	of the elleged infringement.	15	A. Yes.
17	So all of those are potentially	17	Q. Neither of those sponsored links is for
18	contributing causes to the confusion we find.	1.8	RosettaStone.com; correct?
19	Q. But your opinion doesn't specify which of	19	A. That's correct.
20	those things causes the confusion or which may not 10:24:34	20	Q. When you were doing your initial search 10:27:44
20	cause confusion?	21	queries for Rosetta Stone results on Google, did
21		22	you do you recall there being any search results
	MR. ROSS: I just object. That assumes	1	
21	MR. ROSS: 1 just object. That assumes that there is a mono cause, that there is a single	23	in which RosettaStone.com was not a sponsored link?
21 22		1	in which RosettaStone.com was not a sponsored link? THE WITNESS: Can I hear the question

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	58		6
1	(Whereupon the reporter read the record as 10:28:17	1	A. Because, again, Rosetta Stone would not 10:30:53
2	follows:	2	have purchased - would not have spent the money to
3	'Question: When you were doing your	3	purchase that link if it wasn't that it was doing it
4	initial search queries for Rosetta Stone	4	to be above its competitors.
5	results on Google, did you - do you recall 10:28:05	5	Q. Do you think the presence of Rosetta.com in 10:31:06
6	there being any search results in which	6	the test condition would have affected the results
7	RosettaStone.com was not a sponsored	7	here?
8	link?")	8	A. I don't know specifically whether it would
9	THE WITNESS: I don't specifically recall	9	or would not have.
10	one way or the other, I just don't remember. 10:28:20	10	Q. Do you have any prediction? 10:31:23
11	BY MS. CARUSO:	13	MR. ROSS: You're asking him to guess?
12	Q. This particular screenshot, did you print	22	MS. CARUSO: I'm asking him if he has eny
13	this out?	13	prediction.
14	A. I'm not sure what you're asking me.	14	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't want to speculate
15	Q. Not the physical copy that's before you but 10:28:37	15	on what the results would be. 10:31:32
16	what was attached to your report, was it an actual	16	BY MS. CARUSO:
17	screenshot from Google's search pages?	17	Q. Can you say with certainty that it would
18	A. The test stimuli was an actual search	18	not have affected the data you collected?
19	result from a search except that I believe it	19	A. I'm - I'm testifying I don't know. I have
20	originally had a "Rosetta.com" at the top, which we 10:29:01	20	no idea which way it would have affected the results 10:31:47
21	deleted before we made it the test stimuli.	21	or if it would have affected them at all. It may
22	Q. Why did you do that?	22	have produced the same result, I don't know.
23	A. Well, I think in this case the issue was	23	Q. Whose idea was it to leave the
24	the extent to which there are confusion about links	24	RosenaStone.com-sponsored link out of the test
			Trooperation sponsored this out of the test
	that aren't the company's link, and that the company 10:29:26	25	
25		25	
1	59 itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30	1	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16
1 2	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will	1 2	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure
1 2 3	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing.	1 2 3	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we
1 2 3 4	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say,	1 2 3 4	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an
1 2 3 4 5	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45	1 2 3 4 5	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3
1 2 3 4 5 6	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored	1 2 3 4 5 6	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list. 10:30:04	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 21	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list. 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah — I'll say
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah – I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah — I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not – absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list. 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have bought itself into that list.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah — I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had some cache of screenshots. Sarah reviewed a variety
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list. Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have bought itself into that list. Q. I thought the position of Rosetta Stone	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah — I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had some cache of screenshots. Sarah reviewed a variety of those screenshots along the lines that we talked
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have bought itself into that list. Q. I thought the position of Rosetta Stone was: Absent Google's behavior, none of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link, is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah — I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had some cache of screenshots. Sarah reviewed a variety of those screenshots along the lines that we talked about earlier, the attributes, and she is the one
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list. Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have bought itself into that list. Q. I thought the position of Rosetta Stone	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah — I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had some eache of screenshots. Sarah reviewed a variety of those screenshots along the lines that we talked about earlier, the attributes, and she is the one that actually gave me this one to review. So — and 10:33:29
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have bought itself into that list. Q. I thought the position of Rosetta Stone was: Absent Google's behavior, none of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link, is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah — I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had some cache of screenshots. Sarah reviewed a variety of those screenshots along the lines that we talked about earlier, the attributes, and she is the one
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have bought itself into that list. Q. I thought the position of Rosetta Stone was: Absent Google's behavior, none of the sponsored links would appear. 10:30:31	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah – I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had some eache of screenshots. Sarah reviewed a variety of those screenshots along the lines that we talked about earlier, the attributes, and she is the one that actually gave me this one to review. So – and 10:33:29
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have bought itself into that list. Q. I thought the position of Rosetta Stone was: Absent Google's behavior, none of the sponsored links would appear. 10:30:31 A. That is their position with regard to the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 Z1	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah – I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta had some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had some eache of screenshots. Sarah reviewed a variety of those screenshots along the lines that we talked about earlier, the attributes, and she is the one that actually gave me this one to review. So – and 10:33:29 it was my understanding all of the ones that we
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	itself feels that it has to pay to be at the top of 10:29:30 the listing because otherwise its competitors will be at the top of the listing. So the approach we've taken here is to say, well, the RosettaStone.com would not — absent 10:29:45 Google's behavior with these sponsored links, would not pay to move itself into the top-sponsored position. So we want to test the position where they are not buying their way to the top of the list 10:30:04 Q. I thought the purpose of the test condition was to test the real-world conditions under which consumers would see the allegedly infringing activity? A. It is with the understanding that Rosetta 10:30:13 would not — absent Google's behavior would not have bought itself into that list. Q. I thought the position of Rosetta Stone was: Absent Google's behavior, none of the sponsored links would appear. 10:30:31 A. That is their position with regard to the use of their trademark in search. But for testing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't remember that there was a specific 10:32:16 author of that concept. It was a similar procedure that we used in the American Airlines case, so we already had this understanding that this was an issue; so we used the same logic when we did these 10:32:3 tests. Q. Going back to my original question on this topic, you said this was an actual search-result page except for the removal of the RosettaStone.com link; is that right? 10:32:53 A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. How did you come to obtain this particular page? A. One of my consultants, Sarah – I'll say that I generally understood that Rosetta hed some 10:33:12 kind of monitoring program going on, so they had some eache of screenshots. Sarah reviewed a variety of those screenshots along the lines that we talked about earlier, the attributes, and she is the one that actually gave me this one to review. So – and 10:33:29 it was my understanding all of the ones that we looked at were actual screenshots that had been

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Charles .

	62		64
1	A. That's not my understanding. It's my 10:33:49	1	A. No, I don't even have that. 10:36:33
2	understanding it came from this cache.	2	Q. Would it affect the conclusion reflected in
3	Q. Do you have an understanding of when the	3	your report if any of these types of sponsored links
4	screenshot was printed?	4	displayed in this test stimulus no longer would
5	A. Well, no, I don't have a specific 10:34:05	5	appear on Google's search-result pages for Rosetta 10:37:12
6	understanding of the date, other than I have a	6	Stone queries?
7	general understanding it was, you know, within the	7	MR. ROSS: I'm going to just object to the
8	last short-ish period of time, meaning the last year	8	phrase "these types of sponsored links" since it's
9	or two. I don't know the exact date.	9	unclear to me what that means.
10	O. It was before April of 2009; right? 10:34:24	10	THE WITNESS: Can I ask you to repeat the 10:37:26
11	A. Yes, and certainly it was before April of	11	question, then?
12	2009.	12	BY MS. CARUSO:
13	Q. After completing the experiment, have you	13	O. Sure.
14	since gune to Google's website and performed	14	I'll take a step back and ask - remind you
15	searches for Rosetta Stone? 10:34:45	15	of an earlier discussion we had about choosing types 10:37:35
16	A. I don't recall that I specifically have.	16	of sponsored links that were typical or the kind of
17	Q. Has anyone on your staff?	17	sponsored links that you saw when you did the
18	A. I don't know. I have not asked them if	18	preliminary searches.
19	they did or they did not	19	Do you recall us talking about those?
20	Q. Have you discussed with anyone since 10:34:59	20	MR. ROSS: I'm just going to object because 10:37:50
21	concluding the experiment what search-result pages	21	he specifically said that he doesn't use the word
22	for Rosetta Stone look like?	22	"typical." So that misstates his prior testimony.
23	A. No.	23	MS. CARUSO: I hate to engage in lawyer
24	Q. Are you aware that Google changed its	24	colloquy, but it's my understanding that objections
25	policy regarding the use of trademarks in connection 10:35:19	25	are limited to the basis for the objection and 10:38:04
1 2	with sponsored links in June of 2009? 10:35:23 A. I don't want to testify that I specifically	2	speaking objections are not — 10:38:07 MR. ROSS: It wasn't a speaking objection.
3	understand that. I do recall some general	1	The state of the s
4		1 3	That was an objection - I am required under the
*		3	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to
5	press-release-type stuff that they were making a	1	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to
		4	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to
5	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40	5	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14
5	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come	5 6	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point
5 6 7	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention?	6 7	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of.
5 6 7 8 9	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual	5 6 7 8	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what
5 6 7 8 9	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to,	6 7 8 5	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go
5 6 7 8 9	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57	5 6 7 8 5	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can to:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29
5 6 7 8 9 10	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta	5 6 7 8 5 10	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can to:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone?	4 5 6 7 8 5 10 11	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO. Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetts Stone? A. No.	6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO. Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers?	6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO; Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com 10:39:00 does?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers? A. No. 10:35:03	4 5 6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13 14	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO; Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com 10:39:00 does? A. I have a general understanding.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers? A. No. 10:35:03 Q. Do you have any understanding of whether	4 5 6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can ture it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO: Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com 10:39:00 does? A. I have a general understanding. Q. Have you ever been to Amazon.com's web
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers? A. No. 10:35:03 Q. Do you have any understanding of whether the types of sponsored links that are reflected in the test stimulus would be displayed under Google's new policy?	5 6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO; Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com 10:39:00 does? A. I have a general understanding. Q. Have you ever been to Amazon.com's web page?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers? A. No. 10:35:03 Q. Do you have any understanding of whether the types of sponsored links that are reflected in the test stimulus would be displayed under Google's	5 6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can ture it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO: Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com 10:39:00 does? A. I have a general understanding. Q. Have you ever been to Amazon.com's web
5 6 7 8 9 110 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers? A. No. 10:35:03 Q. Do you have any understanding of whether the types of sponsored links that are reflected in the test stimulus would be displayed under Google's new policy?	5 6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO: Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com 10:39:00 does? A. I have a general understanding. Q. Have you ever been to Amazon.com's web page?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers? A. No. 10:35:03 Q. Do you have any understanding of whether the types of sponsored links that are reflected in the test stimulus would be displayed under Google's new policy? A. I don't have a specific understanding of 10:36:21	4 5 6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO; Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com 10:39:00 does? A. I have a general understanding. Q. Have you ever been to Amazon.com's web page? A. I believe I have, I don't remember a 10:39:12 specific instance of it, but Q. Do you know whether Amazon.com selis
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers? A. No. 10:35:03 Q. Do you have any understanding of whether the types of sponsored links that are reflected in the test stimulus would be displayed under Google's new policy? A. I don't have a specific understanding of 10:36:21 how the links we used would have been the same or	6 5 6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can ture it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO: Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorry, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com does? A. I have a general understanding. Q. Have you ever been to Amazon.com's web page? A. I believe I have. I don't remember a 10:39:12 specific instance of it, but
5 6 7 8	press-release-type stuff that they were making a change, but that's all I really know about that. 10:35:40 Q. The press-release stuff, how did that come to your attention? A. I believe through one of the intellectual property tracking services that NERA subscribes to, but I don't recall specifically. 10:35:57 Q. Did you discuss that change with Rosetta Stone? A. No. Q. Or Rosetta Stone's lawyers? A. No. 10:35:03 Q. Do you have any understanding of whether the types of sponsored links that are reflected in the test stimulus would be displayed under Google's new policy? A. I don't have a specific understanding of 10:36:21 how the links we used would have been the same or would have been different from — under the new	4 5 6 7 8 5 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	rules of the Eastern District of Virginia to identify my objection in such a way that you can 10:38:14 cure it so that you cannot complain at a later point of time you didn't know what I was complaining of. And I limited it to that. I told you exactly what you needed to fix in order to have the question go forward. Doesn't mean you have to fix it, though. 10:38:29 BY MS, CARUSO; Q. Mr. Van Liere, let's look at — sorty, Dr. Van Liere, do you — if we look at the sponsored links on Exhibit D, the top one is for Amazon.com. Do you have an understanding of what Amazon.com. 10:39:00 does? A. I have a general understanding. Q. Have you ever been to Amazon.com's web page? A. I believe I have. I don't remember a 10:39:12 specific instance of it, but Q. Do you know whether Amazon.com selis

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

	66		68
1	Q. In connection with your experiment, did you 10:39:30	1	Q. Do you have a general understanding? 10:42:35
2	ever look at you or anyone on your staff, to your	2	A. No, other than it's a site that bought
3	knowledge, look at Amszon.com's page to determine if	3	Rosetta Stone's trademark and appears as a sponsored
4	they sell Rosetta Stone's products?	4	link here.
5	A. I don't recall that we looked up each of 10:39:47	5	Q. Are you familiar with the term 10:42:46
6	these links; I don't recall that.	5	*affiliates*7
7	Q. The next - before we move on, earlier we	7	A. I've heard that word.
8	talked about types of sponsored links and I believe	В	Q. Have you heard that word in connection with
9	one category you identified was competitors.	9	this lawsuit?
LO	Do you recall that? 10:40:16	10	A. I don't believe I have, no. 10:43:00
11	MR. ROSS: Just object again as misstating	11	Q. Have you heard of companies that pay other
12	his earlier testimony.	12	companies to drive traffic to their website?
13	THE WITNESS: I understand that some kinds	13	A. I have a general understanding of the
14	of sponsored links are competitors.	14	concept I think you're referring to.
15	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:40:27	15	Q. Do you know whether any of the sponsored 10:43:22
16	Q. Do you understand Amazon.com to be a	15	links in these stress stimulus are to affiliates?
17	competitor?	17	MR ROSS: Affiliates of ResettaStane.com?
18	A. I'm not sure technically in what regard you	18	MS CARUSO: Yes
19	mean.	19	THE WITNESS: I don't have a specific
20	Q. I don't mean technically in any regard 10:40:43	20	understanding of what any of this particular group's 10:43:37
21	other than the regard in which you mentioned	21	sponsored links is to Rosetta Stone, other than I
22	competitors earlier this morning.	22	have a general understanding they should not have
23	A. Well, I have a general understanding that	23	purchased Rosetta Stone's trademark and appeared on
24	Rosetta does not authorize or approve or allow	24	this page.
25	people who resell its product to buy its keyword. 10:41:08	25	
	67		65
1	So in that sense, it would not it would appear 10:41:13	1	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51
2	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site.	2	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone
2	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does	2	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these
2 3 4	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with	2 3 4	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these
2 3 4 5	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31	2 3 4 5	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09
2 3 4 5 6	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear here as a competitor to RosettaStone com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has	2 3 4 5 6	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Roseta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically
2 3 4 5 6 7	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they self	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Roseta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion 10:44:19
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion 10:44:19 in this case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keywords?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keywords? A. I believe in the original conversations	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, I would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keywords? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, I would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keyword? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a 10:44:46.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, I would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keyword? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58 specific lawyer or part of that one group call I was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a search-results-sponsored link now, would that affect
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, I would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keyword? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58 specific lawyer or part of that one group call I was on, but that I — I asked are these — any of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a search-results-sponsored link now, would that affect your opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, I would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keyword? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58 specific lawyer or part of that one group call I was on, but that I — I asked are these — any of these people authorized to buy your keyword, and it was my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a search-results-sponsored link now, would that affect your opinion? A. I don't know if it would or would not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, I would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keywords? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58 specific lawyer or part of that one group call I was on, but that I — I asked are these — any of these people authorized to buy your keyword, and it was my understanding that no, they were not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a search-results-sponsored link now, would that affect your opinion? A. I don't know if it would or would not. Q. Would you need more information to make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 11 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keyword? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58 specific lawyer or part of that one group call I was on, but that I — I asked are these — any of these people authorized to buy your keyword, and it was my understanding that no, they were not. By "keyword," I mean your trademark, 10:42:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a search-results-sponsored link now, would that affect your opinion? A. I don't know if it would or would not. Q. Would you need more information to make that determination? 10:45:12
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 11 13 14 15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keywords? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58 specific lawyer or part of that one group call I was on, but that ! — I asked are these — any of these people authorized to buy your keyword, and it was my understanding that no, they were not. By "keyword," I mean your trademark, 10:42:14 Rosetta Stone.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a search-results-sponsored link now, would that affect your opinion? A. I don't know if it would or would not. Q. Would you need more information to make that determination? 10:45:12 A. Certainly that would be one thing I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 11 18 19 20 21 22	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear 10:41:13 here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keywords? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58 specific lawyer or part of that one group call I was on, but that ! — I asked are these — any of these people authorized to buy your keyword, and it was my understanding that no, they were not. By "keyword," I mean your trademark, 10:42:14 Rosetta Stone. Q. The next sponsored link is for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MS. CARUSO: 10:43:51 Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? 10:44:09 A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a search-results-sponsored link now, would that affect your opinion? A. I don't know if it would or would not. Q. Would you need more information to make that determination? 10:45:12 A. Certainly that would be one thing I would want, is more information.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So in that sense, it would not — it would appear here as a competitor to RosettaStone.com's site. So if you're asking me does Amazon.com/Rosetta Stone compete with RosettaStone.com, i would say my general 10:41:31 understanding is that yes, because Rosetta Stone has asked them not to buy the keyword. But do they sell Rosetta Stone's product, if they do, then, you know, they are a reseller. So I understand it that way. Q. What's the basis of your understanding that 10:41:45 Rosetta Stone has asked Amazon not to use its keywords? A. I believe in the original conversations about this case, you know, when I first — I don't recall if it was in a specific conversation with a 10:41:58 specific lawyer or part of that one group call I was on, but that ! — I asked are these — any of these people authorized to buy your keyword, and it was my understanding that no, they were not. By "keyword," I mean your trademark, 10:42:14 Rosetta Stone.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MS. CARUSO: Q. So you don't know whether Rosetta Stone products are available for sale on any of these pages, these sponsored links, through these sponsored links? A. Yes, that's correct. I don't specifically know for each link whether it says the product or doesn't or whether it sells competing products or not. Q. And that's not relevant to your conclusion. 10:44:19 in this case? A. No, not in this case. Q. If you were to learn that of the sponsored links that appear in this test stimulus only one of them currently would qualify to be returned as a search-results-sponsored link now, would that affect your opinion? A. I don't know if it would or would not. Q. Would you need more information to make that determination? 10:45:12 A. Certainly that would be one thing I would

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	70		72
1	test and control here is not over any one of these 10:45:25	1	of those elements? 10:48:18
2	individual links, per se. This is not a lawsuit	2	A. I guess I'm really not sure what you're
3	against one of the links. It's a lawsuit about the	3	asking me. All the test is designed to do is
4	information that generally appears in the sponsored	4	measure the net confusion associated with that set
5	area, yes. 10:45:42	5	of attributes or characteristics of that area. 10:48:40
6	O. Mm-hmm	6	Q. If you look at the data that's attached in
7	A. And so we've chosen a test stimuli that I	7	Exhibit E by the way, have you
	think is generally reflective of the search results	В	MR. ROSS: Excuse me.
9 01	that we understood existed. And you're describing	9	BY MS. CARUSO:
10	to me a situation where somehow those are meterially 10:45:57	10	
		Manual VIII	Q attempted to code in any way the 10:49:03
11	different now than they would have been, but I have	11	open-end responses to the data?
12	not - I have no evidence of that. I have just your	12	A. No formal coding exercise was done with
13	big general description of it.	13	these verbatims.
14	So I really don't know how I would judge	14	Q. Are you aware of any informal coding
15	that. 10:45:11	15	exercise that was done with them? 10:49:28
16	Q. Okay. I'll try to have this not be z	16	A. No, not as - other than - by that, I just
17	vague, general description.	17	simply mean my looking at them and getting a general
18	If the only sponsored link that appeared in	15	understanding of the nature of the types of things
19	the test stimulus was an Amazon.com-sponsored link,	19	that people brought up. So in that sense, I suppose
20	do you think that would have affected the results of 10:46:32	20	there is mental coding. 10:49:45
21	your experiment?	21	Q. Was there anything in the responses
22	A. Well, I can't say with a certainty; but,	22	themselves, these open-end responses, found on pages
23	again, this goes to the issue of how many links	23	1 through 234 of this Exhibit E?
24	there were. And I guess what you're describing to	24	MR ROSS: Page what again?
25	me is a situation where there is just one sponsored 10:46:50	25	
	. 71		and whomelet's a seal of over each of the 2 73
1	link. 10:46:53	1	BY MS, CARUSO: 10:50:08
2	Is that what you're describing?	2	Q. There is two parts to Exhibit E. There is
3	Q. For purposes of this question, yes.	3	an 80-page section and then 234-page section. So
4	A. And we chose this test stimuli because that	4	what I'm talking about right now is the 234-page
5	is not the circumstance that we generally found, one 10:47:01	5	section that has the open-end responses. 10:50:21
6	sponsored link. We found that generally there was a	6	Was there anything in any of these
7	couple on the top and several on the side.	7	responses that affected your calculation of
8	So I don't specifically know how that	8	confusion?
9	change would affect the net confusion that we found.	9	MR. ROSS: Do you know what she is
10	I don't have a specific understanding. 10:47:17 .	10	referring to in there? 10:50:34
11	O. So is it your understanding that no matter	11	THE WITNESS: I do. She is referring to
12	what these ads say, the very fact that there are	12	the last 200 pages. That's this section,
13	ads, that's what is causing the confusion?	13	MR. ROSS: This section?
14	A. I believe, as we talked earlier, there is	14	THE WITNESS: Right
15	many attributes to this L-shaped-spensored erce. 10:47:33	15	Sorry, what was the question? 10:50:44
16	It's placement, the color of it, the foats that are	16	BY MS. CARUSO:
17	in it, the generally the content of the ads. All	17	Q. Did any of the data in this 234-page
13	those attributes are part of what Gongle does to	18	section affect your calculation of confusion?
19	display that section. And the confusion I've said	19	
20	that we've identified is associated with those 10:47:56	20	verbatims to adjust or contribute to the calculation 10:50:57
21	that section, not with any just single element of	21	of the confusion.
22		22	
	those attributes that you have just described.	1	Q. White I assume that the that there
23	Q. Is there anything about the data that you	23	reflected here in this report resides electronically
24	collected that supports that conclusion; that the confusion is associated with the collection of all 10:48:15	24	somewhere in your office; is that correct? A. I would have that understanding. 10:51:27
25		125	A. I would have that understanding. 10:51:27

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

74 76 Q. Do you have an understanding of whether it 10:51:29 1 verbatim responses that were suggested, they just 10:55:07 is in an Excel spreadsheet? had no clue about what we were trying to do, it A. I generally believe that's the form it's would a raise concern for us about the overall 3 4 in design of the research. So I think there is a number of reasons to 10:55:18 5 Q. All right. 10:51-39 A. I also generally have an understanding that include that question; however, in that case, we 6 7 it's two sheets. That's why it's two data sets. It don't use it to actually adjust confusion because of came to us as two separate things, so just to be the way in which we've designed the experiment. 9 Q. For each respondent that was counted as confused, did you check to see that the respondent 10:55:43 Q. Correct. Okay. 10:51:52 10 10 We requested an electronic copy of this 11 had provided some reason for his or her response? 11 12 electronically. Is that something -- I assume that A. We generally looked at that I don't was not brought today; is that right? 13 recall that we ever did a thing to make sure that 14 everyone answered the why question for every link 14 A. Yeah, I didn't have an understanding I was for which they - we eventually count them as 10:56:03 15 supposed to have an electronic version with me. 15 16 Q. Okay. 17 MS. CARUSO: I'm going to mark as Exhibit 3 17 I don't recall that we ever - I didn't -18 I did not specifically do that specific check. But 18 the notice of deposition. MR ROSS: Thank you. they were asked the question. We know that they 19 (Deposition Exhibit No. 3 was marked for 10:52:45 were asked it because of the way the programming in 10:56:17 20 21 21 identification) the survey worked. 22 BY MS. CARUSO. 22 Q. But it didn't matter if they answered it or Q. Dr. Van Liere, have you seen Exhibit 3 23 23 24 A. Yeah, well, first of all, I don't have an 24 before? A. I don't believe I've ever seen this. 10:53:18 understanding that there was any significant number 10:56:29 25 75 of people that said a link was either a Rosetta 10:56:31 Q. If you turn to page 4 of this notice, Item 10:53:25 2 3 requests "electronic versions of all data Stone company site or endorsed by Rosetta, then were collected by you and included as data in your expert asked the why and did not give an answer. I 3 report." don't - I don't believe there is very much of that 4 5 Could we get a copy of that electronic 10:53:44 in the data, if it's in there at all. But, 10:56:44 6 data7 secondly, for purposes of calculating confusion, we did not use the verbatims. 7 A. I believe so. I don't understand legally 8 how that works, but I understand we have an Q. Going back to the test stimulus, Exhibit D. 9 electronic spreadsheet. You were talking earlier about the idea that in your 10:53:56 opinion it's all of the sponsored links together 10:57:09 10 Q. All right. Great. Thank you 10 11 Given that none of the verbatims -- you 11 that cause confusion, not - you didn't look at it on an ad-by-ad basis; is that correct? 12 didn't adjust the calculation for any of the 13 verbatims, why were they asked? 13 MR ROSS: Just going to object that A. Well, I think that in these kinds of cases misstates his prior testimony. 14 14 15 there is a couple of reasons. One, the - it is 10:54:22 15 BY MS CARUSO: frequently suggested that you ask why as part of 16 Q. Dr. Van Liere, did you look at confusion on 16 77 17 these cases. And so, as a general understanding, an ad-by-ad basis? lawyers often expect to see it, the courts often A. No, I did not calculate confusion on an 18 16 19 19 ad-by-ad basis. 20 So we do it in part so that the court has 10:54:44 20 Q. If any one of these ads showed a very low 10:57:46 21 comfort that we have done what they often ask for 21 confusion rate when looked at individually, for 22 and it's - it's there. Second, it does provide me 22 example, zero or one percent, would that affect your 23 with a general understanding that respondents appear 23 conclusion in any way? to be reasonably understanding the exercise; that, 24 24 A. I believe I've stated, and I want to be you know, to the extent that they would give us 10:55:04 25 clear about the nature of the experiment here. The 10:58:07

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	78		80
1	experiment is testing the degree to which people are 10:58:09	1	A. All the facilities received the same 11:01:14
2	confused about anything that appeared in this	2	computer and it was a laptop. I forget the exact
3	sponsored area, in this case the six links. And so	3	size of the screen.
4	cumulatively they all contribute to the confusion	4	Q. The control condition, how did you come up
5	associated with the sponsored links. 10:58:24	5	with the actual page that was shown to people? 11:01:32
6	So some of those links may have had more or	6	A Well, the set of organic listings that are
7	less on an individual basis, but the test was not	7	on this page should be identical to the listings on
8	about individual links; it was about the cumulative	6	the test stimuli, and then they simply were rendered
9	confusion and net confusion associated with the	9	to the size of the page that Google would have had
10	sponsored links. 10:58:40	10	if it had been these. So it just looks like a 11:01:59
11	Q. And so if a respondent chose any one of	11	Google search result.
12	these sponsored links in response to the questions,	12	And just to be clear, these are printed
13	he or she was counted as confused?	13	portrait, but this isn't the dimensions they show up
14	A. I think I agree with what you said, but	19	on the computer. The computer renders them just
15	just to be specific about the calculation, in the 10:59:01	15	like a Google search would. 11:02:15
16	lest, you were counted as confused if you thought	16	Q. Okey,
17	any of these six sold Rosetta Stone company products	17	THE WITNESS: You know what? I wonder if
18	and/or believed that that site then took you to a	18	we can take a quick break.
19	Rosetta Stone company website or was endorsed by	19	MS. CARUSO: That's fine.
20	Rosetta Stone. 10:59:23	20	THE WITNESS: I've got a morning's worth of 11:02:35
21	Q. Okay. And there were six opportunities in	21	coffee.
22	the test condition for someone to be confused on any	22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of Disc
23	given question?	23	No. 1 in the deposition of Mr. Ken Van Liere. We
24	A. Yes.	24	have been on the record 1 hour, 56 minutes. The
25	Q. If there had been eight different 10:59:40	25	time is 11:02 a.m. and we are off the record. 11:02:47
	79		18
1 2	opportunities in any specific question for someone 10:59:44	1 2	(Recess taken) 11:02:49 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of
3	to be confused, would you expect there to be a higher confusion number?	3	Disc No. 2 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere.
4	A. I don't want to speculate what would happen	4	The time is 11:12 a.m. and we are back on the
5	if we had used four or two or eight or nine. We 10:59:56	5	record. 11:12:06
6	chose six because this was generally reflective of	6	BY MS. CARUSO:
7	what we saw in the other kinds of searches, as	7	Q. Looking at the control condition page, the
8	opposed to what we said before, you know, just one	В	second page of Exhibit D, is it your understanding
9	or two versus ten or fifteen.	9	that all of these natural links appear together on
10	But I don't know how the confusion would 11:00:13	10	an natural search-result page? 11:12.26
11	have moved around based simply on the count of them,	11	A. Yes.
	which is the attribute that you're currently	12	Q. In the course of any of the searches that
12	referring to.	13	you have done, not just for Rosetta Stone but any
12		3.00	Google searches, have you ever observed two
	Q. In all your work as an expert, have you	14	
13	Q. In all your work as an expert, have you encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28	14	Wikipedia results on the same search page? 11:12:56
13	encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28		Wikipedia results on the same search page? 11:12:56 A. I don't recall a specific instance where it
13 14 15		15	그는 사람들이 가는 사람들이 가는 가는 가는 사람들이 되고 있다면 하는데 그렇게 되었다.
13 14 15 16	encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28 opportunity someone is given to express confusion,	15 16	A. I don't recall a specific instance where it
13 14 15 16 17	encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28 opportunity someone is given to express confusion, the more likely it is they will express confusion?	15 16 17	A. I don't recall a specific instance where it has happened, but I believe I have seen other
13 14 15 16 17 18	encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28 opportunity someone is given to express confusion, the more likely it is they will express confusion? A. I don't think I have seen any research of	15 16 17 18	A. I don't recall a specific instance where it has happened, but I believe I have seen other situations where the same word, you know, produces
13 14 15 16 17 18	encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28 opportunity someone is given to express confusion, the more likely it is they will express confusion? A. I don't think I have seen any research of that character.	15 16 17 18 19	A. I don't recall a specific instance where it has happened, but I believe I have seen other situations where the same word, you know, produces two different parts of the entry in Wikipedia.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28 opportunity someone is given to express confusion, the more likely it is they will express confusion? A. I don't think I have seen any research of that character. Q. Okay. Locking back at the control, the 11:00:48 next page of Exhibit D, this was the control that	15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't recall a specific instance where it has happened, but I believe I have seen other situations where the same word, you know, produces two different parts of the entry in Wikipedia. Q. Looking at these natural links, do you have 11:13:33
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28 opportunity someone is given to express confusion, the more likely it is they will express confusion? A. I don't think I have seen any research of that character. Q. Okay. Locking back at the control, the 11:00:48 next page of Exhibit D, this was the control that	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I don't recell a specific instance where it has happened, but I believe I have seen other situations where the same word, you know, produces two different parts of the entry in Wikipedia. Q. Looking at these natural links, do you have 11:13:33 an understanding of what information is on the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	encountered any set of facts by which the more 11:00:28 opportunity someone is given to express confusion, the more likely it is they will express confusion? A. I don't think I have seen any research of that character. Q. Okey. Locking back at the control, the 11:00:48 next page of Exhibit D, this was the control that was used in your experiment, right?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I don't recell a specific instance where it has happened, but I believe I have seen other situations where the same word, you know, produces two different parts of the entry in Wikipedia. Q. Looking at these natural links, do you have 11:13:33 an understanding of what information is on the websites that any of them link to?

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

	82		
1 li	nks to understand it more. 11:13:58	1	think sell Wikipedia sell Rosetta Stone software, 11:17:0
2	Q. So you didn't did you go to the	2	and so they identify some subset of these. And then
	Vikipedia link that says, "Rosetta Stone Software,"	3	that subset, they're asked do they think that is a
	third link down?	4	Rosetta Stone company website and do they think
5	A. I may have. I don't specifically recall 11:14:15	5	those links are endorsed by. 11:17:24
	at I did or didn't, but - so that's my answer.	6	You were counted as confused in that
7	Q. Do you recall ever looking at a Wikipedia	7	exercise if you thought that any of the links other
	ntry for any topic bafore?	8	than the first RosettaStone.com was - first, sold
9	A. I think I've been on Wikipedia a few times.	9	the product, and then was the Rosetta Stone company
.0	Q. Have you ever been presented with the 11:14:41	10	website. 11:17:43
		11	1,000,000
	pportunity to purchase any products on Wikipedia?	12	Q. Okay.
2	A. I don't recall specifically if - you know,	77344	A. And you were counted as confused on
	ow purchase works relative to a commercial	13	"endorsed" if you thought any of the other sites
	Vikipedia entry.	14	except Rosetta Stone software was a site that sold
.5	Q. Do you have an understanding today as to 11:14:57	15	the product and/or was endorsed by. 11:18:00
	hether clicking on the Wikipedia entry for Rosetta	16	Q. Okay.
	tone software, that web page would present an	17	A. So that is how we did the calculation.
	pportunity to purchase Rosetta Stone software?	18	Q. So it's your understanding that the Rosetta
9	A. Well, as you say the word "opportunity" -	19	Stone software Wikipedia site is endorsed by Rosetta
	Il just say again, I know we had consumers who 11:15:22	20	Stone? 11:18:17
	nink if we go there it would provide a link to	21	A. That was my understanding.
	tosettaStone.com, so therefore they could purchase	22	Q. What's the basis of that understanding?
	he product sort of logic.	23	A. The an issue that came up has come up
24 25 b	So I don't know exactly what you're asking, but I have an understanding some consumers may think 11:15:34	24	Stone, the company, contributes to the content and 11:18
1 6	hat. 11:15:38	1	reviews the content of the Wikipedia entry about 11:18:
2	Q. Right. But I'm asking as the designer of	2	them, and that they do that and, therefore,
	he survey, do you have an understanding of whether	3	essentially, they are endorsing the content in the
	Rosetta Stone software was in fact available for	4	sense that they are monitoring it and contributing
	purchase on Wikipedia? 11:35:47	5	to it 11:18:51
6	A. I don't have a specific understanding one	6	So we've treated that as a site that they
	way or another about how purchasing Rosetta Stone	7	endorse for purposes of calculating confusion.
	software would work relative to the Wikipedia entry;	8	Q. Is that what "endorse" means to you,
	don't know.	9	contributes to and monitors and reviews?
	O. I understand. 11:16:07	10	A. In that interest, in that context, it is 11:19:12
1	I'm not asking, though, about how it works.	11	essentially that they are approving of it. And so
	'm just asking if you know if Rosesta Stone	12	in that sense, endorsement generally includes a
	oftware could be purchased on the Wikipedia page.	23	notion of supporting or approving another party's
14	A. I'm trying not to be vague.	14	work or activity, whatever it is. That's my general
15	Q. I'll ask a different question. 11:16:26	15	understanding of "endorsement." 11:19:36
16	To your knowledge, does the Wikipedia page	16	Q. So your general understanding of
	offer the opportunity to purchase from the Wikipedia	17	"endorsement" is that a company supports or approves
	website Rosetta Stone software?	18	another party's products?
19	A. I don't know specifically.	19	A Products, activities, whatever the specific
20	Q. How did you calculate confusion for the 11:16:47	20	
	The state of the s	21	
	control?	1	Q. Did any other respondents ask what "endorsed" means?
22	A. So, essentially, the respondent looks at	22	A. I don't recall that coming up as an issue.
22 .			A LOCAL FEEDER THAT COMMEND HAS SO HELLE
	the control screenshot and then they're asked the	1	
24 t	three questions that are in the study. So if they thought first they were asked which sites do they !1:17:01	24	A concern about that came up in the American Airlines case as well, and so we attended to it to 11:20:4

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

142

	86		8
1	make sure that there wasn't a concern with 11:20:53	1	Q. Right. 11:23:17
2	endorsement and that - you know, people were	2	A and then said it was endorsed by, they
3	saying, "Well, what do you mean?" And I don't have	3	were not counted as confused.
4	any reports that that was any kind of an issue.	4	Q. If the Wikipedia site doesn't actually sell
5	People did the exercise. You have seen the answers 11:21:06	5	Rosetta Stone software, weren't the respondents in 11:23:29
6		E	fact confused?
7	they gave and they seem to generally have understood it	7	
В			A. I'm trying to think through what you have
	Q. When you say you attended to the issue in	8	just asked me, so let me just think for a second.
9	American Airlines, how did the issue present itself	9	I don't know with a certainty if the
10	there? 11:21:19	10	Rosetta Stone software site sells or doesn't sell 11:24:15
11	A. Well, I think in that case, as well, the	11	it, but the - if a respondent believed that that
12	question was raised: "What's meant by	1.2	was one of the sites that sold it and then we asked
13	"endorsement"?	13	them "And does Rosetta Stone endorse it," and they
14	Q. Right.	14	said, "Yes, Rosetta Stone endorsed it," they were
15	A. And so we've in this case made sure we also 11:21:28	15	not considered confused. 11:24:34
16	were pretty sure consumers had a reasonable	16	Q. But if the site doesn't in fact sell it.
17	understanding what endorsement was and attended to	17	their belief that it was sold was mistaken; right?
18	whether we heard people saying, Well, I don't	18	A. If the consumer understood it sold the
19	understand what that word means, and we never had	19	product well, I want to be careful with that
20	that feedback. So I don't have a general 11:21:41	20	interpretation because - you're saying to assume 11:25:25
21	understanding that people didn't understand the word	21	that they do not sell the product and a consumer
22	in the question.	22	says they do - it does sell the product -
23	Q. Were the respondents invited to ask	23	Q. Right
24	questions of the interviewers if they didn't	24	A are they confused?
25	understand any of the questions that they were 11:21:53	25	Q. Yes. 11:25:56
	87		- St St.
1	asked? 11:21:55	1	A. By the definition as we used it in this 11:25:57
2	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a	2	study, they were not confused if they thought it was
2	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the	2	study, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by.
3 4	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent	2 3 4	study, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether
2 3 4 5	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:06	2 3 4 5	endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether 1 11:26:09
2 3 4 5 6	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were	2 3 4 5 6	study, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether 1 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I don't retail specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have	2 3 4 5 6 7	study, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether 1 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:06 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 5	study, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it. Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9	study, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused —
2 3 9 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it. Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9	shudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it. Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told?	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10	shudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it. Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11	shudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:05 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10	shudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13	shudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:05 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it. Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that thet's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	shudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back.	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	shudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back. BY MS. CARUSO:	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	estudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis. So we would not want to use that as the basis in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back.	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	shudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:09 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back. BY MS. CARUSO:	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	estudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:05 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis. So we would not want to use that as the basis in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. You could look back at lunch perhaps.	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	estudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:05 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis. So we would not want to use that as the basis in the control. Even though, just as you described, in fact, some of these may not sell the product. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it. Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that thet's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. You could look back at lunch perhaps. A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	estudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:05 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis. So we would not want to use that as the basis in the control. Even though, just as you described, in fact, some of these may not sell the product. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it. Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that thet's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. You could look back at lunch perhaps. A. Okay. Q. So in counting confusion, if someone said 11:22:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	estudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:05 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis. So we would not want to use that as the basis in the control. Even though, just as you described, in fact, some of these may not sell the product. So from a point of view of creating net confusion, we 11:26:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that that's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. You could look back at lunch perhaps. A. Okay. Q. So in counting confusion, if someone said 11:22:57 that the Rosetta Stone software site was endorsed by	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	estudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:05 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis. So we would not want to use that as the basis in the control. Even though, just as you described, in fact, some of these may not sell the product. So from a point of view of creating net confusion, we 11:26:50 want to use the same rule in the test as we use in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 21 22 22	A. I don't recall specifically if there is a probe for that or a statement for that in the interview instructions, but certainly to the extent that they don't understand the questions, 11:22:05 respondents will often say that. So if we were going to — if it was major problem, we would have heard about it. Q. Okay. If someone had asked, "What do you mean by 'endorsement," what would they have been 11:22:21 told? MR. ROSS: I'm going to object that thet's a hypothetical question, if I heard it right. THE WITNESS: I'd have to look back and see if we have a specific wording in these instructions 11:22:35 for that. So if you want me to, I'll look back. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. You could look back at lunch perhaps. A. Okay. Q. So in counting confusion, if someone said 11:22:57 that the Rosetta Stone software site was endorsed by Roserts Stone, they were not count as confused;	2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	estudy, they were not confused if they thought it was endorsed by. I guess I would have to think about whether the way in which you've formulated it, whether I 11:26:05 would count that as confusion or not. I'd have to think about that. Q. When you say the way that confusion was defined in this study they weren't confused — A. Well, let me just clarify — 11:26:27 Q. Yes. A. — one part of why this is concerning me. Q. Yes. A. In the test stimuli, we don't count you as confused if you believe one of these sponsored links 11:26:3 sells the product. We don't use that as the basis. So we would not want to use that as the basis in the control. Even though, just as you described, in fact, some of these may not sell the product. So from a point of view of creating net confusion, we 11:26:5 want to use the same rule in the test as we use in the control.

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

	90		
1 1	first question, rather than using it just as a 11:27:18	2	that's described: "A Sysadmin's Unixersal 11:30:24
2 1	filter question.	2	Translator (Rosetta Stone) or what do they call that
3	Q. Mm-hmm	3	in this world? Contributions and corrections
4	A. So that's what's causing me an issue about	4	gratefully accepted."
5 t	thinking it through. It's not just simply the kind 11:27:25	5	If that same link appeared in the 11:30:41
6 (of what you have said about this one link and what	6	advertise in the sponsored-link section, you
7 1	makes sense or not. It has to do with the design of	7	would be interested in determining whether or not it
	the whole experiment.	E	was causing confusion; right?
9	O. What was the purpose in asking the filter	9	A. Well, you're asking me about a specific
10	question? 11:27:38	10	link and I'm not sure how I would answer that. The 11:31:0
11	A. We were interested in having them focus on	11	test is set up to compare the sponsored-link area -
2 1	that set of links that they thought had a commercial	12	the confusion generated by the sponsored-link
	interest in them as opposed to artifact sites, for	13	2/02
	example.	14	Q. Right
15	Q. In the artifact sites you refer to the 11:28:02	15	A - using the question sequence we've asked, 11:31:17
	sites dealing with the actual Rosetta Stone?	16	and netting out of it the confusion that is created
17	A. Yeah, things like that	17	by the nature of the experiment we did, by people's
18	Q. Right	18	general misunderstandings about the web and how it
19	Because Rosetta Stone is not just a	19	works, what listings are or aren't, all these
	trademark run by the plaintiff; it is a word that 11:28:13	20	various attributes that are not part of the action 11:31:36
	has independent meaning in the rest of the world,	21	and, therefore, are not considered infringing
	correct?	22	So just as we talked about there is many
23	A. Well, Rosetta Stone as thing is a thing.	23	clements of the sponsored area that might be
24	Q. Right.	24	contributing to why a person was confused, the same
25	A. There is a thing called the "Rosetta 11:28:25	25	would be true in the organic listings. You know, 11:31:45
	91		
	Stone," yes. 11:28:27	1	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:2
2	Stone," yes. 11:28:27 Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for	2	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:5 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond
2	Stone," yes. 11:28:27 Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned	2	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:5 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs.
3 1	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the	3	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:5 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here
2 3 1 4 1 5 1	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? 11:28:27	2 3 4 5	to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07
2 3 4 5 6	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic	2 3 4 5 6	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:5 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing.
2 3 1 4 5 5 1 6 7 1	Stone," yes. Q. in these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's contect, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case.	2 3 4 5 6 7	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:5 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's contect, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:5 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word,
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8	Stone," yes. Q. in these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:5 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8 9	Stone," yes. Q. in these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's try understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:5 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8 9	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:2 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report,
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8 9	Stone," yes. Q. in these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's try understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:2 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 11 11	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:2 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report,
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 1 12 1	Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:2 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right.
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 11 12 11 11 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I	2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:31 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right. A. There is still confusion as we asked the 11:32:36
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 11 12 11 13 14 11 15	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:2 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right.
2 3 1 5 1 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 11 12 1 13 14 1 15 15 15	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. Thar's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. Thar's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers in the test perceive, and certainly many did think 11:29:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:31 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right. A. There is still confusion as we asked the 11:32:36 questions. Q. Right.
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 1 8 9 10 11 11 1 11 1 11 1 11 1 11 1 11 1 1	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. Thar's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. Thar's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers in the test perceive, and certainly many did think 11:29:37 some of these sold the product.	2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:2 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right. A. There is still confusion as we asked the 11:32:36 questions.
2 3 1 4 5 6 6 7 1 8 9 9 110 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. Thar's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. Thar's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers in the test perceive, and certainly many did think 11:29:37 some of these sold the product. Q. When you say that they thought that these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:3
2 3 1 4 5 6 6 7 1 8 8 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. Thar's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. Thar's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers in the test perceive, and certainly many did think 11:29:37 some of these sold the product. Q. When you say that they thought that these sites sold the product, you mean the Rosetta Stone	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31: listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right. A. There is still confusion as we asked the 11:32:36 questions. Q. Right. A. So we're notting out that general confusion
2 3 1 4 5 6 6 7 1 1 8 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. Thar's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. Thar's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers in the test perceive, and certainly many did think 11:29:37 some of these sold the product. Q. When you say that they thought that these sites sold the product, you mean the Rosetta Stone language software?	2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31: listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right. A. There is still confusion as we asked the 11:32:36 questions. Q. Right. A. So we're netting out that general confusion people have, which came for a variety of reasons, no
2 3 1 4 1 5 6 6 6 7 7 1 8 9 9 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers in the test perceive, and certainly many did think 11:29:37 some of these sold the product. Q. When you say that they thought that these sites sold the product, you mean the Rosetta Stone language software? A. Yes, their responses to that first question 11:29:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 20	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:1 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right. A. There is still confusion as we asked the 11:32:36 questions. Q. Right. A. So we're netting out that general confusion people have, which came for a variety of reasons, no one of which I understand I'm supposed to 11:32:44
2 3 1 4 1 5 6 6 7 1 8 9 9 110 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers in the test perceive, and certainly many did think 11:29:37 some of these sold the product. Q. When you say that they thought that these sites sold the product, you mean the Rosette Stone language software? A. Yes, their responses to that first question 11:29:58 in the sequence. Q. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 20 21	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:1 listings and that has an impact. Some maybe respond to the order. Some may respond to the text or URLs. All those things you mentioned before about here (indicating) are at work here (indicating), but here 11:32:07 they're noninfringing. So what we're trying to measure is the confusion associated with a noninfringing word, which is what this does, and subtract that with the infringing part of the control. 11:32:26 And there was, as you know from the report, significant confusion in both pieces; so it's not that this generated no confusion. Q. Right. A. There is still confusion as we asked the 11:32:36 questions. Q. Right. A. So we're netting out that general confusion people have, which came for a variety of reasons, no one of which I understand I'm supposed to 11:32:44 specifically sort out. It's the general confusion
2 3 1 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 13 14 1 15 15 6 17 17 18 19 1 12 20 21 22 23	Stone," yes. Q. In these natural links, you didn't — for purposes of the experiment, you weren't concerned with any — identifying as infringing any of the natural links; right? A. That's correct, the natural or organic listings are not at issue in this case. Q. All right. A. That's my understanding. Q. Does it appear to you that any of the other 11:29:11 natural links are for commercial products other than the top link for Rosetta Stone? A. Well, you're asking me as though what I perceive and what mattered is what did the consumers in the test perceive, and certainly many did think 11:29:37 some of these sold the product. Q. When you say that they thought that these sites sold the product, you mean the Rosette Stone language software? A. Yes, their responses to that first question 11:29:58 in the sequence. Q. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	some people see the word "Rosetta Stone" in all the 11:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:31:3

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

1.7

	94		9
1	appeared to the natural links in the test condition 11:33:03	1	attention to the sponsored area. That we feel is 11:35:42
2	to determine if there were any other attributes	2	inappropriate.
3	other than their placement as sponsored links that	3	So they don't know that we care about
4	might account for the level of confusion between the	4	sponsored. They just know we're interested in what
5	lesting control conditions? 11:33:17	5	
5	MR. ROSS: Could you just read that back	6	they think about that whole page. So we collect the 11:35:52 data on the organic listings, which you have, and
7		7	then we do it here.
8	again? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as	8	
9		9	But we wouldn't do anything to look at that data relative to the data in the control. Is that
10	follows:	10	
	*Question: Have you compared the sponsored 11:33:20	11	what you're asking me? No. Again, I'm confused 11:36:08 O. No.
11	links that appeared to the natural links in	200	
12	the test condition to determine if there	12	A - about what you're really asking me, so
13	were any other attributes other than their	13	I'm sorry.
14	placement as sponsored links that might	14	Q. No, I'm not asking about the data. I'm
15	account for the level of confusion between 11:33:20	15	asking about just looking at the links themselves, 11:36:17
16	testing control conditions?")	15	comparing the organic links to the sponsored links.
17	MS. CARUSO: I'll ask a different question.	17	It's my understanding that what you've tried to do
18	THE WITNESS: Okay.	18	is have a control such that the only thing that will
19	BY MS. CARUSO:	19	drive confusion, net confusion, will be the
20	Q. Comparing the natural links to the 11:33:48	20	placement of the sponsored links. 11:36:49
21	sponsored links, have you looked to see whether	21	A. Well, just to be clear, it's not just
22	there are any attributes of the sponsored link, the	22	placement —
23	content of the sponsored links, that differs from	23	Q. And appearance —
24	the content or any of the other attributes of the	24	A all the elements of sponsoredness
25	natural links that might account for the confusion, 11:34:16	25	Q font sizes 11:36:55
	95		delle de la la company de la c
1	the net confusion that you identified, aside from 11:34:24	1	A. Right. 11:36:58
2	their placement as sponsored links?	2	Q. Right. Yes.
3	A. I'll answer this way. I do not understand	3	So what I'm interested in is whether there
4	your question.	4	is anything else about comparing these two sets of
5	Q. All right. 11:34:46	5	links that might account for net confusion. 11:37:09
6	A. I mean, the test is set up to test in	€	A. I know you have something in your mind or
7	aggregate the confusion associated with the	7	you wouldn't ask me that question, but, quite
8	sponsored area in the test condition and the general	3	honestly, I don't - sure there are slight
9	background confusion associated with search results	9	differences in the way these are presented to the
10	in a noninfringing world in the control condition. 11:35:02	10	consumer, but that wouldn't have - we only counted 11:37:2
	Both those are a range of sets of attributes.	11	you as confused if you answered our questions a
11	The-	12	certain way with regard to the sponsored area.
		13	So I'm not sure how that has anything to do
12	Q. I'm sorry to interrupt you, but this I		with an the test many what they was been what
12	Q. I'm sorry to interrupt you, but this I think will help clarify what I am after.	14	with on the test page what they - you know, what
12		14 15	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44
12 13 14 15	think will help clarify what I am after.		
12 13 14 15	think will help clarify what I am after. A. All right. 11:35:15	15	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44
12 13 14 15 16	think will help clarify what I am after. A. All right. 11:35:15 Q. You're talking about the range of attributes?	15 16	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44 than we rendered them the way they would be rendered
12 13 14 15 16 17	think will help clarify what I am after. A. All right. 11:35:15 Q. You're talking about the range of	15 16 17	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44 than we rendered them the way they would be rendered in a search result and then we did that here as
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	think will help clarify what I am after. A. All right. 11:35:15 Q. You're talking about the range of attributes? A. Right. Q. What I want to know is: Do you view those	15 16 17 18	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44 than we rendered them the way they would be rendered in a search result and then we did that here as well. Q. Okay. I'll ask a different question.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	think will help clarify what I am after. A. All right. 11:35:15 Q. You're talking about the range of attributes? A. Right. Q. What I want to know is: Do you view those range of attributes to be equal as between the 11:35:20	15 16 17 18 19	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44 than we rendered them the way they would be rendered in a search result and then we did that here as well. Q. Okay. I'll ask a different question. MR. ROSS: Before we go on, can I just - 11:37:56
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	think will help clarify what I am after. A. All right. 11:35:15 Q. You're talking about the range of attributes? A. Right. Q. What I want to know is: Do you view those range of attributes to be equal as between the 11:35:20 natural results and the sponsored-link results?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44 than we rendered them the way they would be rendered in a search result and then we did that here as well. Q. Okay. I'll ask a different question. MR. ROSS: Before we go on, can I just 11:37:56 for clarity of the record, can we agree, Margret,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	think will help clarify what I am after. A. All right. 11:35:15 Q. You're talking about the range of attributes? A. Right. Q. What I want to know is: Do you view those range of attributes to be equal as between the 11:35:20 natural results and the sponsored-link results? A. Well, again, I'm not sure the organic	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44 than we rendered them the way they would be rendered in a search result and then we did that here as well. Q. Okay. I'll ask a different question. MR ROSS: Before we go on, can I just — 11:37:56 for clarity of the record, can we agree, Margret, you and I, that — because you guys are using
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	think will help clarify what I am after. A. All right. 11:35:15 Q. You're talking about the range of attributes? A. Right. Q. What I want to know is: Do you view those range of attributes to be equal as between the 11:35:20 natural results and the sponsored-link results?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the look or feel of the organic listings was other 11:37:44 than we rendered them the way they would be rendered in a search result and then we did that here as well. Q. Okay. I'll ask a different question. MR. ROSS: Before we go on, can I just 11:37:56 for clarity of the record, can we agree, Margret,

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

		98		100
1	MR. ROSS: Okay. Good. 11:	38:09	1	endorsement confusion. And that was true in this 11:40:5
2	THE WITNESS: I can agree to that if you	the U.S.	2	case as well, that in part the complaint was -
3 0	an		3	included both, so that's why we asked it.
4 B	BY MS. CARUSO:		4	Q. Okay. Do you believe that consumers have a
5	Q. Yes. 11:38:13		5	general understanding that companies that sell 11:41:17
6	A. Okay.		6	particular trademark owner's products are affiliated
7	Q. And I will try - your preferred term is		7	with that company in some way?
	'organic" links?		8	A. First of all, when you say "consumers," I
9	A. I think I typically refer to them that way,		9	just want to be careful. Sometimes that's
200	out - 11:38:22		10	understood to mean all consumers, when in fact - 1 11:41:5
11	MR. ROSS: I think - I just want to say, I	new his	11	mean, our whole business is to figure out that
	hink the record was clear, but I want it to be		12	different consumers think differently. So I'd want
Mark No.	rystal clear that you guys were talking apples to		13	to be careful not to say anything I said was
	apples and that's the only reason I said that.		14	about was necessarily meant to mean all consumers
15	Thanks. 11:38:34		15	are that way. 11:42:07
	BY MS. CARUSO:	P peril	16	O. Okay.
17	Q. Is there anything about the content of the	1	17	Okey. A. So now, what is it about consumers you were
1771.00 E			18	asking again?
19	inks that you think can increase net confusion?		19	I just want to make clear that maybe some
	A. Well, just to be clear, when you say "net	11:39:02	20	consumers think that, doesn't mean that all 11:42:17
	confusion," you're talking about the difference between confusion measured here (indicating) and	The state of the s	21	consumers do. I just want to make sure we're clear
			22	on that
23	confusion measured here (indicating).	1	23	O. Whether they think that there is an
24	Q. Right. A. And certainly there are the way in which		24	affiliation between a trademark owner and a company
		11-20-11	25	that sells the trademark owner's products. 11:42:28
23 0	organic or natural listings are rendered is slightly	11.39.11	2.5	that state the disdefinate fixed is producted. [1.42:28
		99		
				101
1 d	different than the way in which sponsored links are		1	
	ifferent than the way in which sponsored links are	11:39:16	1 2	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32
2 18	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's	11:39:16		A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that
2 n	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works.	11:39:16	2	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in
2 n 3 z	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right.	11:39:16 s	2 3 4	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes.
2 18 3 24 4 5	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way	11:39:16 s	2	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45
2 13 3 4 5 6 ti	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're they are rendered in the test versus the way they're	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that?
2 m 3 a 4 5 6 ti 7 m	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they are rendered in the fest versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not — again, I	11:39:16 s	2 3- 4 5 6 7	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was – that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a
2 m 3 au 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they are rendered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not — again, I fon't — it's kind of a design of the experiment	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was – that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of
2 m 3 zi 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they are rendered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not — again, I don't — it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number
2 m 3 a 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they are rendered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not — again, I don't — it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying a figure out from your question. 11:39:	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was – that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59
2 m 3 a 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion.	11:39:16 s	2 3- 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. is there any data that you've collected in
2 m 3 as 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the hinks affects	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could
2 m 3 a 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 cc	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's daystem works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I fon't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the links affects consumer confusion?	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer
2 m 3 z 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 m 11 12 y 13 c 14	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's at system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the links affects consumer confusion? A. Which links?	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this
2 78 4 5 6 ti 7 77 8 di 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 cu 11 14 15	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I fon't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the links affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21
2 rs 4 5 6 ti 7 rs 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 c 14 15 16	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's at system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the links affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one	11:39:16 s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's
2 m 3 2s 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 ct 14 15 16 17 0	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's at system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I fon't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the links affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one of the contributing factors, as we've talked about.	11:39:16 s i1:39:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's products and the trademark owner?
2 m 3 a 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 ct 14 15 16 17 0 18 it	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's at system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the links affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one of the contributing factors, as we've talked about, in the way in which the sponsored links are written.	11:39:16 s i1:39:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's products and the trademark owner? A. I think this data might give hints of that,
2 m 3 2s 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 ct 14 15 16 17 0 18 it 19	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the links affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one of the contributing factors, as we've talked about, in the way in which the sponsored links are written. Q. Before the break we were talking about your	11:39:16 s 11:39:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:43 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's products and the trademark owner? A. I think this data might give hints of that, but it would not be reliable for estimating that
2 m 3 2s 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 ct 14 15 16 17 o 18 if 19 20 u	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the thinks affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one of the contributing factors, as we've talked about, in the way in which the sponsored links are written. Q. Before the break we were talking about your understanding of the word "endorsed."	11:39:16 s i1:39:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:43 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's products and the trademark owner? A. I think this data might give hints of that, but it would not be reliable for estimating that percent. 11:43:46
2 m 3 2s 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 ct 14 15 16 17 0 18 if 19 20 u 21	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the links affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one of the contributing factors, as we've talked about, in the way in which the sponsored links are written. Q. Before the break we were talking about your understanding of the word "endorsed." 11 By the way, why was it important to you to	11:39:16 s 11:39:24	2 3-4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's products and the trademark owner? A. I think this data might give hints of that, but it would not be reliable for estimating that percent. 11:43:46
2	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I don't – it's kind of a design of the experiment assue. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the thinks affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one of the contributing factors, as we've talked about, in the way in which the sponsored links are written. Q. Before the break we were talking about your understanding of the word "endorsed." By the way, why was it important to you to test the question about endorsement of consumers?	11:39:16 s 11:39:24	2 3-4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's products and the trademark owner? A. I think this data might give hints of that, but it would not be reliable for estimating that percent. 11:43:40 Q. Why so? A. Well, I'm imagining that what you're
2 m 3 2i 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 ct 14 15 16 17 o 18 in 19 20 u 21 22 2	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I fon't – it's kind of a design of the experiment save. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the thinks affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one of the contributing factors, as we've talked about, in the way in which the sponsored links are written. Q. Before the break we were talking about your understanding of the word "endorsed." 11: By the way, why was it important to you to test the question about endorsement of consumers? A. Well, as a general matter, in trademark	11:39:16 s 11:39:24	2 3- 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's products and the trademark owner? A. I think this data might give hints of that, but it would not be reliable for estimating that percent. 11:43:46 Q. Why so? A. Well, I'm imagining that what you're thinking is that the verbatims could be analyzed and
2 m 3 2i 4 5 6 ti 7 m 8 d 9 is 10 tt 11 12 y 13 ct 14 15 16 17 0 18 is 19 20 u 21 22 2 23 24 is	endered, which is part of the way in which Google's ad system works. Q. Right. A. But there is no difference between the way they're endered in the test versus the way they're endered in the control. So I'm not – again, I fon't – it's kind of a design of the experiment save. I'm lost at really what it is I'd be trying to figure out from your question. Q. Leave aside the issue of net confusion. Do you believe that the content of the thinks affects consumer confusion? A. Which links? Q. Any link. 11:39:59 A. Well, I certainly think the content is one of the contributing factors, as we've talked about, in the way in which the sponsored links are written. Q. Before the break we were talking about your understanding of the word "endorsed." 11: By the way, why was it important to you to test the question about endorsement of consumers? A. Well, as a general matter, in trademark infringement cases we're frequently asked to both	11:39:16 s 11:39:24	2 3-4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I think some consumers would think that if 11:42:32 a company sells another company's products, that there was — that that company had approved that in some sense, yes. Q. Do you have a sense of how many people 11:42:45 think that? A. As a general matter, I don't have a specific that 80 percent of people or 70 percent of people believe that. I don't have a specific number in mind. 11:42:59 Q. Is there any data that you've collected in connection with this report from which you could draw a conclusion as to whether the consumer universe, as you've defined them for this experiment, believes there is an affiliation between 11:43:21 products or companies that sell a trademark owner's products and the trademark owner? A. I think this data might give hints of that, but it would not be reliable for estimating that percent. 11:43:40 Q. Why so? A. Well, I'm imagining that what you're

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

	102		104
1	But the reason - one of the reasons we 11:43:53	1	A. I don't think - I don't know the average 11:46:22
2	don't rely on those here is because the way in which	2	time, but I don't understand it to be more than, you
3	this experiment is structured, because it's a kind	3	know, a few - a few minutes, you know, like three-
9	of complicated exercise to first identify all the	4	to eight-minute type of an interview, but I'd have
5	links that you think sell the product and then the 11:44:07	5	to check and get the exact understanding of the 11:46:34
6	links of those which ones you think are Rosetta	6	time.
7	Stone and then of those - of that group, which ones	7	Q. How would you check to determine that?
В	you think are endorsed, we don't ask after each link	6	-A. I guess I would just have to ask Sarah to
9	why did you say that, why did you say that. It	9	sheck with the mails and see what they were telling
10	would just become such a burdensome exercise for the 11:44:21	10	us it was taking, roughly, per interview. I mean, 11:46:46
11	respondent	11	they have a general understanding of how long
12	So we rely on the careful design of the	12	recruiters are in there because they're out
13	control and the test to make that net conclusion.	13	recrusting and trying to fill their lab, but I don't
14	The whys are in there, as I've said before, but	14	know the exact number.
15	because the respondents had time to look at the 11:44:37	1.5	Q. You didn't observe any of the interviews? 11:46:58
16	website, they've studied it now for their selling	16	A. In this case, I did not watch any of these
17	question, for each of the pieces of it, you would	17	personally.
18	want to be careful. They have thought more about it	18	Q. Did Sarah?
19	than would be in a normal test where you immediately	19	A. I don't know,
20	ask it right after their answer. 11:44:53	20	Q. Do you know if there were field supervisors 11:47:08
21	And, secondly, in a case like this, there	21	who observed the interviews?
22	are a number of elements of the way in which the	22	A. And by that you mean people who work for
23	sponsoredness works that they might not think to	23	the facilities?
24	articulate that they themselves are unconsciously,	24	Q. Anyone really other than the interviewer
25	essentially, responding to that's affecting them but 11:45:09	25	and the respondent. 11:47:23
1	they wouldn't know to say that to you. 11:45:13		
		1	A. Yeah, I don't know if it's the specific 11:47:25
2	So, for example, the color yellow, that	2	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had
2	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we	3	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by
3 4	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves	3 4	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I — but I don't know the extent
3 4 5	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27	3 4 5	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3
2 3 4 5 6	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow.	3 4 5 6	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews. 11:47:3 past those first training interviews.
2 3 4 5 6 7	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm.	3 4 5 6 7	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews. 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for
2 3 4 5 6 7 5	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study?
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 0	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those farst training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? A. I don't remember. But a number say that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those farst training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? A. I don't remember. But a number say that. But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that. But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to over rely on the verbatims. And, certainly, if you 11:45:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all those numbers are called, and then with some number.
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to over rely on the verbatims. And, certainly, if you 11:45:50 were to code them, as you've described, I probably	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all those numbers are called, and then with some number. 11:48:2 of attempts, I think we used 10, within, you know, a
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to over rely on the verbatims. And, certainly, if you 11:45:50 were to code them, as you've described, I probably would — well, I don't want to offer an opinion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those first training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all those numbers are called, and then with some number. 11:48:2 of attempts, I think we used 10, within, you know, a few days of when the interview was done. And these
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18 19	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to over rely on the verbatims. And, certainly, if you 11:45:50 were to code them, as you've described, I probably would — well, I don't want to offer an opinion without looking at such an analysis, but my guess is I wouldn't necessarily conceive of it as reliable	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those farst training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you'te asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all those numbers are called, and then with some number. 11:48:2 of attempts, I think we used 10, within, you know, a few days of when the interview was done. And these are pretty standard procedures.
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 15 17 18 19 20	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to over rely on the verbatims. And, certainly, if you 11:45:50 were to code them, as you've described, I probably would — well, I don't want to offer an opinion without looking at such an analysis, but my guess is I wouldn't necessarily conceive of it as reliable	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those farst training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all those numbers are called, and then with some number. 11:48:2 of attempts. I think we used 10, within, you know, a few days of when the interview was done. And these are pretty standard procedures. Q. How many people were screened —
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 15 17 19 20 21	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that. But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to over rely on the verbatims. And, centainly, if you 11:45:50 were to code them, as you've described, I probably would — well, I don't want to offer an opinion without looking at such an analysis, but my guess is I wouldn't necessarily conceive of it as reliable because of this issue of when the whys were asked 11:46:09	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those farst training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all those numbers are called, and then with some number 11:48:2 of attempts, I think we used 10, within, you know, a few days of when the interview was done. And these are premy standard procedures. Q. How many people were screened. A. I don't know. 11:48:44 Q. — to participate? De to the procedure of the interview is the total or the second of the second or
2 3 4 5 6 7 5 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 15 17 18 20 21 22	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to over rely on the verbatims. And, certainly, if you 11:45:50 were to code them, as you've described, I probably would — well, I don't want to offer an opinion without looking at such an analysis, but my guess is I wouldn't necessarily conceive of it as reliable because of this issue of when the whys were asked 11:46:09 and the fact that people aren't articulating everything.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those farst training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you'te asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all those numbers are called, and then with some number. 11:48:2 of attempts. I think we used 10, within, you know, a few days of when the interview was done. And these are pretty standard procedures. Q. How many people were screened — A. I don't know. 11:48:44 Q. — to participate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 5	So, for example, the color yellow, that color yellow may actually be influencing people, we don't know. The — but the respondent themselves may never articulate, oh, because it was in the 11:45:27 color yellow. Q. Mm-hmm. A. And we do know that many people do say because it was the first listing. Q. How many people say that? 11:45:38 A. I don't remember. But a number say that But that isn't to say, then, that those that didn't mention it weren't also influenced by the order. So in this case, we're very careful not to over rely on the verbatims. And, certainly, if you 11:45:50 were to code them, as you've described, I probably would — well, I don't want to offer an opinion without looking at such an analysis, but my guess is I wouldn't necessarily conceive of it as reliable because of this issue of when the whys were asked 11:46:09 and the fact that people aren't articulating	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	policy at the malls. I mean, each interviewer had to do practice interviews, so those were observed by a supervisor. And I – but I don't know the extent to which supervisors then watched them do interviews 11:47:3 past those farst training interviews. Q. How were the respondents validated for participation in the study? A. We just used standard procedures. So once you finish screening, you go in do the exercise. At 11:48:07 the end of the exercise, assuming you've completed it and stayed in through the exercise, then you're asked for your name and your phone number. You have to provide that to get the incentive. And then all those numbers are called, and then with some number 11:48:2 of attempts. I think we used 10, within, you know, a few days of when the interview was done. And these are pretty standard procedures. Q. How many people were screened — A. I don't know. 11:48:44 Q. — to participate? Do you know whether anyone knows if that

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

	106	10
1 screening sheets, so I don't know.	11:49:05	interview was terminated. 11:51:42
2 Q. But they weren't asked to keep tr	ack of 2	Q. Right.
3 that information?	3	A. But I don't have an understanding that we
4 A. I'm sorry?	4	had people, you know, stop in the middle of the
5 Q. They weren't asked to keep track	of how 11:49:12 5	actual survey. 11:51:48
6 many people they were screening?	6	Q. Going back to the time you spoke about the
7 A. Not by us.	. 7	average period of three to eight minutes, do you
8 Q. The data in Exhibit E, it appears		have any understanding of the longest time it took
9 time 529 unique respondents. Was that	Maria Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara	anyone to complete an interview?
10 understanding?	11:49:44	A. No, I don't. 11:52:03
11 A. No. The ID numbers I don't ha	1.52	Q. The laptops that were used to conduct the
12 understanding that the ID numbers are o	Carlos Ca	survey, did they have timestamps on them by which
13 sequential. You know, you're acting as		you could recreate the time?
14 are counted from one to a number.	14	A. I don't know.
15 Q. Mm-hmm.	11:50:04	Q. Were there instructions to the interviewers 11:52:21
16 A. But, you know, it might have bee	1,510.010.1	that if a respondent went too fast or too slow, to
17 facility in Denver starts here and so on.		terminate or to not count the response?
18 also assigned a number when they do the	Carried Control of Control	A. No.
19 interviews. So that affects the count. T		
	The second secon	Q. So there weren't any time limits on -
	With the Committee of the Control	A. Not that I understand. 11:52:42
21 screened in the mall, they are reasked the 22 questions in the interview, and there are		Q. Did you design your survey to test dilution
	22	in any way? A. I was not asked to address the dilution.
23 people that go out that way.		
24 So I forget exactly how those num 25 but I think it would be incorrect to under	1 7	question. Q. Do you have an opinion about dilution? 11:53:14
1 we had 529 completed interviews and then	somehow a 11:50:34 1	A. As I currently understand my assignment, 11:53:17
2 hundred or something went away.	2	I'm not being asked to provide opinions specifically
3 Q. Right.	3	on dilution.
4 A. That's not my understanding.	4	Q. Do you think that the data in your report
5 Q. All right. So I'd like to figure out as	11:50:41 5	would support an opinion about dilution? 11:53:26
6 best I can where they went to along the wa		A. I haven't looked at the data with that
7 you've identified the numbers might not ba	1	objective in mind, so I don't want to say that it
8 sequential from facility to facility. People	Charles and the same of the sa	does or does not. I wasn't asked to do it. I
9 rescreened after the initial screening; some		haven't thought about it.
10 have not passed that successive screening.	11:51:00 10	Q. But you didn't design the study with the 11:53:42
11 Is there any other way you can think		
12 that -	12	dilution opinion?
13 A If they - if they in the validation cal	10-603	A. I wasn't asked to design a dilution survey.
14 they didn't exist, you know, they didn't valid		I don't want to say that the survey as it was done
15 Q. Right	The second secon	wouldn't provide evidence of dilution because I 11:54:04
16 A. Those immediately come to mind.		haven't looked at it that way yet.
17 might be other reasons, but I would have to	1000	Q. But you weren't thinking about dilution
18 about that	18	when you designed the survey?
	Total Control	
 Q. Are you aware of many instances of not completing the survey, leaving during t 	· Committee of the comm	A. Not in any specific way.
	Total Control of the	Q. Have you done dilution surveys before? 11:54:17
21 proceeding?	21	A I don't recell a specific dilution case
22 A. No, I don't think we had any where		that I - in which I've been disclosed as an expert.
23 just got up and left because they didn't like	Children Children	Q. Do you have an understanding of how you
man and the second seco		
 24 It would be if they - when they were rescribed 25 they now did not qualify, then essentially the 		would go about conducting a dilution survey? A. I have a general understanding of dilution. 11:54:48

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

医

	110		112
1	Q. What's that understanding? 11:54:53	1	It depends on which internet panel you're using, it 11:58:32
2	A. Establishing the extent to which the use of	2	depends on the nature of the way people were
3	the mark is harming or otherwise tarnishing the	3	screened. I mean, there is a whole series of
4	mark. And so a survey would be designed to examine	4	methodological things that have to be attended to in
5	the extent to which the use - in whatever context 11:55:24	5	those surveys. 11:58:44
6	it was, the use of the mark was causing some sort of	5	Q. Do you understand what a probability sample
7	tamishment to the - whatever the senior mark - or	7	is?
В	whatever the mark was at issue. I have that as a	8	A. Yes.
9	general understanding.	5	Q. What is it?
10	Q. Your survey didn't ask any questions about 11:55:46	10	A. Well, the term is generally used to refer 11:58:51
11	tarnishment, did if?	.11	to situations where you are drawing a random sample
12	A. No.	12	from a population, and, as a consequence, you are
13	Q. Why did you choose to do a mall-intercept	13	using probability sampling techniques. And it's
14	study as opposed to some other methodology for	14	often contrasted with nonprobability samples.
15	testing confusion? 11:56:18	15	Q. Was the experiment conducted here a 11:59:10
16	A. Well, I think in this case, the primary	15	probability sample?
17	reason is because that facilitates getting the	17	A. Under the general rules and guidelines of
18	consumer in front of a laptop. And since the search	18	this kind of research, this would be considered a
19	exercise was intended to be - you know, was done on	19	nonprobability sample, as is all mall research
20	a computer, that was the most reasonable way. And 11:56.33	20	generally. If there happens to be sometimes you 11:59:24
21	mall research is widely accepted by the court, so	21	do it in a mall when you have a list and you can
22	there wasn't an issue about it being unique or	22	draw a random sample, but in these cases you are
23	nonstandard.	23	essentially using quota sampling.
24	Q. Do you have an understanding of how many	24	O. What were the quotas here?
25	people use the internet - how many people who use 11:56:48	25	A. I'd have to look at the documentation in 11:59:39
100	111		
1	the internet to do searches use laptops? 11:56:54	1	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41
2	the internet to do searches use laptops? 11:56:54 A. I don't have a specific understanding of	2	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was - well, let's
2	the internet to do searches use laptops? 11:56:54 A. I don't have a specific understanding of that.	3	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right.
2 3 4	the internet to do searches use laptops? 11:56:54 A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use	3 4	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was - well, iet's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure.
3 4 5	the internet to do searches use laptops? 11:56:54 A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07	2 3 4 5	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56
2 3 4 5 6	the internet to do searches use laptops? 11:56:54 A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason?	2 3 4 5	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, iet's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories.
2 3 4 5 6 7	the internet to do searches use laptops? 11:56:54 A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are	2 3 4 5 6 7	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the internet to do searches use laptops? 11:56:54 A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to	2 3 4 5 6 7	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, iet's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. 11:57:26	2 3 4 5 8 7 8 9	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. Q. In an internet survey, someone could just	2 3 4 5 6 7 3 9 10	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. 11:57:26 Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. 11:57:26 Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at; right? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 122 133 14	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at, right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Surc. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at, right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the that 12:00:42
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 112 12 113 114 115 116	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at, right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49 debated using — doing it on the internet. So I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the that 12:00:42 first call or two, we simply said we would have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 122 133 14 15 16 17	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49 debated using — doing it on the internet. So I don't recall that we did consider it here. I have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the — that 12:00:42 first call or two, we simply said we would have to have some understanding of the distribution of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49 debated using — doing it on the internet. So I don't recall that we did consider it here. I have in the past considered it, but not here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Surc. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the — that 12:00:42 first call or two, we simply said we would have to have some understanding of the distribution of people in this market. And it's my understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. 11:57:26 Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at, right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49 debated using — doing it on the internet. So I don't recall that we did consider it here. I have in the past considered it, but not here. Q. Have you done it in the past?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Surc. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 18 and 35 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the — that 12:00:42 first call or two, we simply said we would have to have some understanding of the distribution of people in this market. And it's my understanding that Sarah had discussions with somebody at Rosetta,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. 11:57:26 Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49 debated using — doing it on the internet. So I don't recall that we did consider it here. I have in the past considered it, but not here. Q. Have you done it in the past? A. I don't want to comment on any work that's 11:58:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 18 and 35 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the — that 12:00:42 first call or two, we simply said we would have to have some understanding of the distribution of people in this market. And it's my understanding that Sarah had discussions with somebody at Rosetta, and Rosetta provided her with information on the 12:00:55
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. 11:57:26 Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49 debated using — doing it on the internet. So I don't recall that we did consider it here. I have in the past considered it, but not here. Q. Have you done it in the past? A. I don't want to comment on any work that's 11:58:13 confidential, but I haven't put any internet surveys	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 18 and 35 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the — that 12:00:42 first call or two, we simply said we would have to have some understanding of the distribution of people in this market. And it's my understanding that Sarah had discussions with somebody at Rosetta, and Rosetta provided her with information on the 12:00:55 demographic distributions and that's what we relied
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. 11:57:26 Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at, right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49 debated using — doing it on the internet. So I don't recall that we did consider it here. I have in the past considered it, but not here. Q. Have you done it in the past? A. I don't want to comment on any work that's 11:58:13 confidential, but I haven't put any internet surveys in as reports.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Surc. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the — that 12:00:42 first call or two, we simply said we would have to have some understanding of the distribution of people in this market. And it's my understanding that Sarah had discussions with somebody at Rosetta, and Rosetta provided her with information on the 12:00:55 demographic distributions and that's what we relied upon.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the internet to do searches use laptops? A. I don't have a specific understanding of that. Q. Were you interested in having people use laptops as opposed to other types of computers for a 11:57:07 particular reason? A. Primarily because the computers are programmed centrally and then we send them out to the malls. So it is somewhat simpler to use a laptop for that than a desktop. 11:57:26 Q. In an internet survey, someone could just use whatever computer they usually look at right? A. Yes. Q. Did you consider doing an internet survey? A. I don't recall for this case that we 11:57:49 debated using — doing it on the internet. So I don't recall that we did consider it here. I have in the past considered it, but not here. Q. Have you done it in the past? A. I don't want to comment on any work that's 11:58:13 confidential, but I haven't put any internet surveys	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the report, but basically it was fifty-fifty, men, 11:59:41 women. And then I believe it was — well, let's just look, if that's all right. Q. Sure. A. I think the report says the percents in 11:59:56 each the age categories. So I'm referring to page 6 of my report, where it notes that 50 percent of the quota was asked to be between 18 and 35 years of age, 20 percent between 35 and 44 years of age, and 30 12:00:27 percent for those 45 years and older. So that was the basic quotes that were offered to each of the facilities. Q. How did you determine those? A. Again, in the early stages of the — that 12:00:42 first call or two, we simply said we would have to have some understanding of the distribution of people in this market. And it's my understanding that Sarah had discussions with somebody at Rosetta, and Rosetta provided her with information on the 12:00:59 demographic distributions and that's what we relied

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

	114		116
1	Q. And how is the market defined? 12-01:11	1	A. Yes. 12:04:34
2	A. Basically, as I've described it in the	2	Q. Is that important to you?
3	report. I don't recall specifically if what they	3	A. Yes.
4	gave us was the demographics for Rosetta buyers or	4	Q. Why is that?
5	the demographics as described here. So I want to be 12:01:26	5	A. Well, when you do this research generally, 12:04:40
6	careful not to be unclear about that, but roughly	6	a concern arises that if the consumer or the
7	that age distribution fit that market.	7	interviewer - and when you are using
8	Q. Do you think that the you drew a	8	interviewers - understands the purpose of the study
9	distinction between the Rosetta Stone buyers age	9	in too much detail, that somehow they may bias or
10	distribution and the distribution of the universe we 12:01:54	10	skew the result. So that's the reason 12:05:00
11	talked about earlier.	11	double-blindness is generally a desired
12	Which of those universes did you think was	12	characteristic in the study, is because then, you
13	appropriate for this experiment?	13	know, neither the interviewer nor the respondent -
14	A. Well, the universe that we've defined for	14	and that's what "double-blind" means, that neither
15	this experiment is the relevant market as I've 12:02:17	15	the interviewer nor the respondent understands the 12:05:16
16	defined it for this experiment. The only caveat I'm	16	basic purpose of the sruff.
17	adding about the age demographics is I don't know	17	Q. In this case, you view the basic purpose of
18	the extent to which the age categories that were	18	the study as being what?
19	provided to us were specific to the relevant market	19	A. Testing for the likelihood of confusion
20	as we've defined it. So I'd have to find out. 12:02:33	20	with regard to those sponsored links versus the 12:05:34
21	I don't have any reason to believe it's not	21	control condition.
22	basically the same distribution.	22	Q. Because it was pretty clear to the
23	Q. Right. But you're not sure about that.	23	interviewers that it was a survey about Rosetta
24	Did you discuss with Rosetta Stone at all	24	Stone; right?
25	why just not using the market of Rosetta Stone 12:02:49	25	MR. ROSS: The question - the question, 12:05:50
	115		117
1	buyers? 12:02:56	1	sorry. Getting close to lunchtime. Objection. 12:05:51
2	A. I don't remember specifically that we	2	THE WITNESS: The specific interviewer who
3	discussed that, other than I would have described to	3	is asked to do the Rosetta Stone test will
4	them in terms of how I would do this work, what I	4	understand that that interview is being done by
5	would likely view as the relevant market, which 12:03:11	5	Rosetta Stone. Doesn't mean that they are certain 12:06:09
6	would have been roughly as I've defined it here.	6	it is Rosetta Stone, That's why, for example, we
7	Q. So there was the age quotas, men and women.	7	ask what all the brands you're familiar with are in
8	Did you talk to Rosetta Stone about the	3	the screening and so on, because to them it leads to
9	distribution of men and women interested in learning	9	an understanding that maybe we're testing a whole
	another language? 12:03:33	10	language of software products; they just happened to 12:06:22
	missist tongongo.		
10	A Yes It was my understanding that both the	13	have gotten a Rosetta Stone as part of their work.
10	A. Yes. It was my understanding that both the	11	
10 11 12	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions	11 12 13	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well.
10 11 12	The state of the s	12	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the
10 11 12 13	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone.	12 13	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well.
10 11 12 13 14	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or	12 13 19	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO:
10 11 12 13 14 15	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or anyone from your team, was talking to? 12:03:51	12 13 14 15	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Okay. 12:06:35
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or anyone from your team, was talking to? A. I don't remember any names of specific	12 13 14 15 16	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Okay. 12:06:35 A. And this study has several of those things
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or anyone from your team, was talking to? A. I don't remember any names of specific people that we were on.	12 13 14 15 16 17	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Okey. 12:06:35 A. And this study has several of those things in it.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or anyone from your team, was talking to? A. I don't remember any names of specific people that we were on. Q. Do you remember their titles?	12 12 14 15 16 17 18	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Okay. 12:06:35 A. And this study has several of those things in it. Q. When asking respondents which language
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or anyone from your team, was talking to? A. I don't remember any names of specific people that we were on. Q. Do you remember their titles? A. I don't.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Okay. 12:06:35 A. And this study has several of those things in it. Q. When asking respondents which language programs or language trademarks they are aware of,
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or anyone from your team, was talking to? A. I don't remember any names of specific people that we were on. Q. Do you remember their titles? A. I don't. Q. The roles they played in the company? 12:04:04	12 13 14 15 16 17 16 17 20	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Okay. 12:06:35 A. And this study has several of those things in it. Q. When asking respondents which language programs or language trademarks they are aware of, did you consider asking that as an open-ended 12:06:47
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or anyone from your team, was talking to? A. I don't remember any names of specific people that we were on. Q. Do you remember their titles? A. I don't. Q. The roles they played in the company? A. I don't remember if they were from the	12 13 14 15 16 17 16 17 26 21	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Okay. 12:06:35 A. And this study has several of those things in it. Q. When asking respondents which language programs or language trademarks they are aware of, did you consider asking that as an open-ended 12:06:47 question?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	fifty-fifty on men/women and the age distributions came from Rosetta Stone. Q. Do you recall who at Rosetta Stone, you or anyone from your team, was talking to? A. I don't remember any names of specific people that we were on. Q. Do you remember their titles? A. I don't. Q. The roles they played in the company? A. I don't remember if they were from the market research department, general counsel's	12 13 14 15 16 17 16 19 20 21	So there is ways in which we intend to hide the intent to the interviewer as well. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Okay. 12:06:35 A. And this study has several of those things in it. Q. When asking respondents which language programs or language trademarks they are aware of, did you consider asking that as an open-ended 12:06:47 question? A. I don't recall that we did. Our primary

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

118	12
1 them to search on. 12:07:09	1 AFTERNOON SESSION
2 Q. And if they said yes, you assumed that they	2
3 were in fact aware of the brand?	3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the
4 A. I'd have to look at the exact wording of	4 record at 1:20 p.m.
5 the question; but, yes, we generally assumed that 12:07:18	5 BY MS. CARUSO: 13:20:49
6 whatever answer they gave us, they were telling us	6 Q. Good afternoon.
7 the truth.	7 Back to the Exhibit D, Test and Control
Q. Have you ever in your experience doing	6 Conditions. During the survey, these were displayed
9 these studies had any reason to believe that when	9 on the screen the entire time after the respondent
20 presented with a list of possible choices, people 12:07:33	10 had entered in the Rosetta Stone query and pressed 13:21:1.
11 may sometimes say that they are familiar with them	11 enter; right?
even though they may not know exactly what they are?	12 A. Thet's correct
A. Well, from time to time there are, you	13 Q. So there wasn't any memory-test portion;
know, concerns about the way in which the study has	14 they were always looking at the results when
	15 answering the questions? 13:21:30
	15 answering the questions? 13:21:30 16 A. I don't know that they were always looking
	17 at, but they were there to be looked at.
But, again, remember, in this experiment,	16 Q. Do you think that that affected the results
8 to whatever extent those exist, once a person is in	
the room, they are randomly assigned to the test or	
the control condition. So the extent to which 12:08:11	20 A. I think in this instance I don't have 13:21:44
demand characteristics - you know, people saying	21 any - I don't have any reason to believe it
they were aware of the brand when really they	22 substantially altered the confusion in a way that
weren't or things like that, they are equally	23 could change my conclusion, because, essentially,
24 influencing both the control condition and the 25 experimental condition; thus, they are netted out, 12:08:22	24 again, the control and the test have the same 25 protocol. So if it raised it a little or lowered it 13:22:02
119	15
1 which is the purpose of those controls. But, yes, 12:08:26	1 as an effect of the way the study was conducted, it 13:22:0
2 Fm generally aware that these are issues.	2 would have done it to both. So I don't believe it
3 MS. CARUSO: Terry, I had said 12:30 for	3 has any impact on my conclusions.
4 lunch, but this might be a good time to break	4 Q. All right. Your conclusions are based on
5 MR ROSS: Whatever is good for you. Agree 12:09:35	5 the entry of "Rosetta Stone" as the search query; 13:22:3
6 to go off the record, whatever time it is.	6 right?
7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 12:09	7 A. The test on which my conclusion is based
8 p.m.	8 used "Rosetta Stone" as the test word in the search,
9 (Lunch recess taken)	9 yes.
10 //	10 Q. Does your conclusion extend to other 13:22;47
11 //	11 trademarks?
12	12 A. Well, first, let me clarify. Other Reserve
13	13 Stone trademarks -
	14 Q. Yes.
15	15 A. – or other trademarks generally or – 13:23:07
16	16 Q. Does it extend to other Rosetta Stone
17	17 trademarks?
	1.6 A. I don't have any reason to believe that if
19	19 the search results were similar to the search
20	20 results as they would come out for this trademark 13:23:
21	
22	22 different. But the result – but the – we tested 23 "Rosetta Stone," the word.
23	
24	24 Q. When you say if the search results had been 25 any different, what do you mean by that? 13:23:35

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

	122		12
1	A. Well, to the extent that if you entered in 13:23:39	1	think that your conclusion would apply to those as 13:26:4:
2	some other Rosetta Stone trademark and you got	2	well7
3	basically these same this is the kind of organic	3	A. I don't know. I have never ever been asked
4	listings and the kind of sponsored links, then the	4	to do exactly that exercise, so I don't know. 1
5	test would likely have produced the same basic 13:23:53	5	would have to see what it looked like and see if I 13:27:01
6	conclusion.	6	felt there was a reason why I could make that
7	Q. When you say this kind of listing, what do	7	conclusion or not.
8	you mean by that? What are the various types of	8	- Q. Does your conclusion extend to the use of
9	listings that you categorize as this type?	9	"Rosette Stone" as a search query in combination of
10	A. Well, as a general rule, you know, these 13:24:10	10	other words; for example, if someone were to enter 13:27:2
11	same companies or URLs, these same types of	11	as a search query "Amazon Rosetta Stone"?
12	companies and same rough look and feel of them	12	A. I want to make sure I understand your
13	that's in the sponsored links, that sort of thing.	13	question. I found a certain degree of net confusion
14	Q. All right. Do you have any reason to	14	when you search on "Roseus Stone." You're asking
15	believe that if you entered as a guery "SharedTalk" 13:24:31	15	me does that confusion extrapolate to the situation 13:27:57
16	you would get similar organic listings.	16	where they would have entered "Amazon Rosetta
17	A. I don't have any specific reason to believe	17	Stone*?
18	that you would or you would not, I don't know.	18	Q. Right
19	Q. Do you have an understanding of how organic	19	A. I've not been asked to form that opinion
20	search results are returned? 13:25:00	20	and I haven't thought about it, so I don't know as i 13:28:20
21	A. By that, I'm going to understand you to	21	sit here today whether there would be reasons why
22	mean, you know, what's the underlying algorithm that	22	that would be a natural conclusion or why that would
23	causes the first one that appears, the second, the	23	just not make sense. It would likely depend, in
24	third and the fourth, and what's on the next page	24	part, again, on, you know, to what extent the search
25	and the next page and next page. That's what you 13:25:19	25	results that come back look in some sense similar to 13:28:3
1	123 mean? 13:25:22	1	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40
1 2	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way.	1 2	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were
1 2 3	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant?	1	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person
1 2	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there.	1 2 3 4	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta
1 2 3 4 5	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29	1 2 3 4 5	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software, is that correct? 13:28:59
1 2 3 4	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the	1 2 3 4	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? 13:28:59 THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just	1 2 3 4 5	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? 13:28:59 THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as
1 2 3 4 5	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? 13:28:59 THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? 13:28:59 THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19]
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing pege-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? 13:28:59 THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing pege-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing pege-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 L4	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing pege-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software, is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone"
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing pege-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone: software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Generally, yes. I just want
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing pege-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you expect that a search for "dynamic immersion" would 13:25:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone: software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Generally, yes: I just want to say that the software sounds like it's [13:29:27]
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing pege-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you expect that a search for "dynamic immersion" would 13:25:00 produce similar natural/organic results?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Generally, yes. I just want to say that the software sounds like it's [13:29:27] specifically a single product, but it could be the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing pege-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you expect that a search for "dynamic immersion" would 13:25:00 produce similar natural/organic results? A. I would just say — I don't want to say	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone: software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Generally, yes. I just want to say that the software sounds like it's [13:29:27] specifically a single product, but it could be the services Rosetta would offer, something like that.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 3 8	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can surr there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you expect that a search for "dynamic immersion" would 13:26:00 produce similar natural/organic results? A. I would just say — I don't want to say that I know because I don't know. I mean, I don't	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Generally, yes. I just want to say that the software sounds like it's [13:29:27] specifically a single product, but it could be the services Rosetta would offer, something like that. But, in general, yes, there — the way it
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 L4 15 16 17	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can surr there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you expect that a search for "dynamic immersion" would 13:26:00 produce similar natural/organic results? A. I would just say — I don't want to say that I know because I don't know. I mean, I don't know to the extent that these pages are bere because	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the [13:29:19] condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone: software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Generally, yes. I just want to say that the software sounds like it's [13:29:27] specifically a single product, but it could be the services Rosetta would offer, something like that. But, in general, yes, there — the way it is set up, they're searching for "Rosetta Stone."
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you expect that a search for "dynamic immersion" would 13:26:00 produce similar natural/organic results? A. I would just say — I don't want to say that I know because I don't know. I mean, I don't know to the extent that these pages are here because they had "Rosetta" in them would also show up 13:26:23	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the search results that have been tested. 13:28:40 Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? 13:28:59 THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the 13:29:19 condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Generally, yes. I just want to say that the software sounds like it's 13:29:27 specifically a single product, but it could be the services Rosetta would offer, something like that. But, in general, yes, there — the way it is set up, they're searching for "Rosetta Stone."
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you expect that a search for "dynamic immersion" would 13:26:00 produce similar natural/organic results? A. I would just say — I don't want to say that I know because I don't know. I meen, I don't know to the extent that these pages are here because they had "Rosetta" in them would also show up 13:26:23 because they had "dynamic immersion" or whatever you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the 13:29:19 condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Cenerally, yes. I just want to say that the software sounds like it's [13:29:27] specifically a single product, but it could be the services Rosetta would offer, something like that. But, in general, yes, there — the way it is set up, they're searching for "Rosetta Stone." BY MS. CARUSO: [13:29:51] Q. Rosetta Stone the plaintiff?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	mean? 13:25:22 Q. You can answer it that way. A. That's not what you meant? Q. We can start there. A. I don't want to say that I have any 13:25:29 specific understanding of the details of how the organic listing page-rank system works. I just generally understand that, you know, it has to do with the extent to which the words in the pages that it links to and how many other linked pages all is 13:25:47 calculated together in a way that causes them to come up in this order. I just have that general understanding. Q. So with that general understanding, do you expect that a search for "dynamic immersion" would 13:26:00 produce similar natural/organic results? A. I would just say — I don't want to say that I know because I don't know. I mean, I don't know to the extent that these pages are here because they had "Rosetta" in them would also show up 13:26:23 because they had "dynamic immersion" or whatever you said in them. I don't know. So I wouldn't know for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the search results that have been tested. [3:28:40] Q. The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct? [13:28:59] THE WITNESS: Can you just read it back? (Whereupon the reporter read the record as follows: "Question: The conditions of your experiment were designed to replicate the 13:29:19 condition of a person who's looking for information about the Rosetta Stone software; is that correct?") THE WITNESS: Generally, yes. I just want to say that the software sounds like it's [13:29:27] specifically a single product, but it could be the services Rosetta would offer, something like that. But, in general, yes, there — the way it is set up, they're searching for "Rosetta Stone." BY MS. CARUSO: [13:29:51] Q. Rosetta Stone the plaintiff? A. The plaintiff, exactly.

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

		126		12
1	A. They all are, in the sense that the first 13:30:	26	1	"Rosetta Stone" or just those who are looking for 13:33:29
2	question they're asked is which link or links, if		2	Rosetta Stone the company?
3	any, do they think sells the Rosetta Stone products.		3	MR. ROSS: I'm going to object in that that
4	So in that sense, they've all been - I believe		4	calls for a legal conclusion and this witness is not
5	every respondent would have in their mind that we	13:30:42	5	a lawyer. 13:33:40
6	are now talking about Rosettz Stone products and		6	THE WITNESS: Yeah, as you've asked the
7	services.		7	question, it sounds like that's a legal issue and I
В	Q. Right		8	don't know how I would respond to that.
9	I'm stepping away from the experiment for a		9	BY MS. CARUSO:
10	moment and focusing on your conclusion as it exists	13:30:53	10	O. Very experienced expert. 13:33:51
11	aside from just the experiment, and saying when		11	On the test condition, the majority of the
12	users of Google search engine type in the word		12	sponsored links are commercial sites. In the
3	"Rosetta Stone," the words "Rosetta Stone," do you		13	organic results, they are not. Commercial in the
14	have an understanding of how many of them are		14	sense of offering products. Does that affect the
5	looking for Rosetta Stone the plaintiff? 13:31	:17	15	survey in any way? 13:34:59
6	A. In the population of consumers who search	5104	16	MR. ROSS: I'm going to have to object to
7	on the term "Rosetta Stone," I don't have any	- 1	17	that because it states a fact that's not in
18	specific knowledge of how often they entered that		18	evidence. What you have just stated is an incorrect
1.5	because they were querying for the company. I don't		19	characterization.
20	have that number. 13:31:42		20	You may answer the question. 13:35:12
21	Q. Would it affect your conclusion if the		21	THE WITNESS: Sorry, now I've forgot the
22	number of people who are querying "Rosetta Stone"		22	question.
23	for the actual Rosetta Stone -	31.0	23	(Whereupon the reporter read the record as
24	A. The artifact.		24	follows:
25	Q. Exactly. 13:32:06		25	"Question: On the test condition, the 13:35:13
		127		10
		. 127		12:
1	significantly our significantly our signif		1	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13
1 2	significantly ounumbered the number of people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the		1 2	
				majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13
2	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the		2	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results,
2	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company?	13:32:07	3	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 convenercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of
2 3 4	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the	13:32:07	2 3 4	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the
2 3 4 5	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in	13:32:07	2 3 4 5	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13
2 3 4 5 6	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case.	13:32:07	2 3 4 5	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it
2 3 4 5 6 7	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that?	13:32:07	2 3 4 5 6 7	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant	13:32:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the	13:32:07	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant.	13:32:07 13:32:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it	13:32:07 13:32:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the affegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the nominfringing world, and that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign	13:32:07 13:32:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the hominfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 113 114	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are	13:32:07 13:32:23	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the hominfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those things would show up in the organic listings. This 13:36:09
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 112 113 114 115 116 117	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are aware of Rosetta Stone, which is admittedly a	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those things would show up in the organic listings. This 13:36:09 is just how this one works.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 11 13 11 14 11 15 11 16 11 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are aware of Rosetta Stone, which is admittedly a subaudience of the population you described: all	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 15 16 17	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 conveneral sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those things would show up in the organic fistings. This 13:36:09 is just how this one works. BY MS. CARUSO:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 113 114 115 117 118 119	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are aware of Rosetta Stone, which is admittedly a subaudience of the population you described: all searchers for Rosetta Stone. Q. Right.	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 convererial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those things would show up in the organic listings. This 13:36:09 is just how this one works. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you expect that if the trademark was —
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119 119	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are aware of Rosetta Stone, which is admittedly a subaudience of the population you described: all searchers for Rosetta Stone. Q. Right.	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37 ing 13:32:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 convenercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those things would show up in the organic fastings. This 13:36:09 is just how this one works. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you expect that if the trademark was — that was being searched for was not one that had a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are aware of Rosetta Stone, which is admittedly a subaudience of the population you described: all searchers for Rosetta Stone. Q. Right. A. But the study was done to address the	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37 ing 13:32:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 convenercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those things would show up in the organic fastings. This 13:36:09 is just how this one works. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you expect that if the trademark was — that was being searched for was not one that had a separate, independent meaning, you would have a 13:36:29
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 11 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are aware of Rosetta Stone, which is admittedly a subaudience of the population you described: all searchers for Rosetta Stone. Q. Right. A. But the study was done to address the subpart of that market that has the characteristics	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37 ing 13:32:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 convenercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the allegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those things would show up in the organic fastings. This 13:36:09 is just how this one works. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you expect that if the trademark was — that was being searched for was not one that had a separate, independent meaning, you would have a 13:36:29 different balance of commercial and noncommercial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	people who are searching for "Rosetta Stone" the company? A. I don't think, as you've described the situation, that that would alter my conclusion in this case. Q. Why is that? A. The conclusion is that there is significant confusion over source and endorsement of the sponsored links in the relevant market or relevant population as I've defined it. And I've defined it as people who were interested in learning a foreign language who would look for information on learnithat in the future, who had used Google in the past year, or would use Google in the future, and are aware of Rosetta Stone, which is admittedly a subaudience of the population you described: all searchers for Rosetta Stone. Q. Right. A. But the study was done to address the subpart of that market that has the characteristics. I've defined, and in that sub— in that market, the	13:32:07 13:32:23 13:32:37 ing 13:32:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	majority of the sponsored links are 13:35:13 commercial sites. In the organic results, they are not. Commercial in the sense of offering products. Does that affect the survey in any way?") 13:35:13 THE WITNESS: As you've phrased it, it doesn't affect the basic measurements and the conclusion from those measurements because, you know, one is the world in which the affegedly infringing sponsored links appear and one is the 13:35:51 world in which — the noninfringing world, and that is the character of those two, whatever that ratio of commercial to — and if this was a different trademark, then maybe a different balance of those things would show up in the organic listings. This 13:36:09 is just how this one works. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you expect that if the trademark was — that was being searched for was not one that had a separate, independent meaning, you would have a 13:36:29 different balance of commercial and noncommercial sites?

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

	130		132
1	"American Airlines," because American Airlines has 13:36:51	1	I mean, both of them might be slightly lower or 13:40:27
	so many other kinds of links - baggage links and	2	slightly higher, you would end up with the same net.
	Red Carpet Club links and so on - their page was	3	That's what I was trying to think through, and I
	filled with a bunch of stuff that has a somewhat	4	don't know if you would end up with the same net
	different character than the page for this case. 13:37:08	5	higher or lower, I don't know. 13:40:39
6	So that's just simply what I meant, that	6	MS. CARUSO: The questioning thus far has
		7	
	depending on the mark that's being searched on, you	8	led me to think it would be use full to bring a computer up and have you look at some search-result
	might get a different mix of these things. But I	9	pages. That will take me a few minutes to put
	don't have any specific kind of rule of what causes	10	
	that or doesn't, so 13:37:22	311	together. 13:41:09
11	Q. Okay. Many of the results, the organic	11	So if you want to take a break. I don't
	results here, appear to refer to Rosetta Stone the	12	want to have you sitting around waiting. So I
	artifact, as you've identified it, such as, "Ancient	13	think -
	Egyptien Culture" site, talking about this stone was	14	MR. ROSS: We're happy to do this, but I
	called the Rosetta Stone; "Pharaohs Exhibition," 13:37:49	15	want you to know it comes out of the seven hours. 13:41:21
	finding of the Rosetta Stone; "Mr. Dowling's Rosetta	16	MS. CARUSO: I understand.
	Stone Page," talking about French soldiers	17	MR. ROSS: Very good.
	uncarriing a great stone; the "Rosetta Stone";	18	MS. CARUSO. It could be between 20 to 30
	"RosettaStone.com," which says, "The key that	19	minutes.
	unlocked the mysteries that unlocked Egyptian 13:38:06	20	MR. ROSS: Okay, 13:41:30
	hieroglyphic."	21	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, we're going to do
22	If Rosetta Stone — never mind that	22	it here or I'm going to do it somewhere else?
	question.	23	MS. CARUSO: You're going to do it here.
24	If your search was for "Kodak," do you expect that you would have a different mix of 13:38:27	24	THE WITNESS: Okey. I understand. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 1:41 13:41:39
William Co.			
	131		133
1	organic links versus sponsored links than you do in 13:38:29	1	p.m. 13:41:41
2	this Rosetta Stone search?	2	(Pause in the proceedings)
3	A. I really don't know, I don't know what	3 -	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of Tape
4	would happen if we searched "Kodalc"	4	No. 2 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. We
5	O V		
2	Q. You can't say with any certainty that it 13:38:47	5	have been on the record for 1 hour and 20 minutes on 13:42:34
6	would be the same type of balance as we have here?	6	have been on the record for 1 hour and 20 minutes on 13:42:34 this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the
6 7	would be the same type of balance as we have here?	6	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the
6 7	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not;	6	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record.
6 7 8	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know.	6 7 B	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken)
6 7 8 9	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in	6 7 B	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of
6 7 8 9 10	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13	6 7 8 9	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43
6 7 8 9 10 21	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products?	6 7 8 9 10	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record.
6 7 8 9 10 21 12	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO:
6 7 8 9 10 21 12 13	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results. Q. What causes you to hesitate about that 13:39:52	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial criticism of any of those surveys? 14:14:03
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results. Q. What causes you to hesitate about that 13:39:52 question?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial criticism of any of those surveys? A. Is there a specific case you're interested
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results. Q. What causes you to hesitate about that 13:39:52 question? A. Well, I think what I was thinking about is	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial criticism of any of those surveys? A. Is there a specific case you're interested in or —
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results. Q. What causes you to hesitate about that 13:39:52 question? A. Well, I think what I was thinking about is that essentially the study is about not confusion.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial criticism of any of those surveys? A. Is there a specific case you're interested in or — Q. Just generally to start with.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results. Q. What causes you to hesitate about that 13:39:52 question? A. Well, I think what I was thinking about is that essentially the study is about net confusion. Q. Min-hum.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial criticism of any of those surveys? A. Is there a specific case you're interested in or — Q. Just generally to start with. A. If you don't mind, I'm just going to look
6 7 8 9 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 221	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results. Q. What causes you to hesitate about that 13:39:52 question? A. Well, I think what I was thinking about is that essentially the study is about net confusion. Q. Min-hmm. A. And if you change the mix on the test of 13:40:06	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial criticism of any of those surveys? A. Is there a specific case you're interested in or— Q. Just generally to start with. A. If you don't mind, I'm just going to look up the cases on my CV. 14:14:18
6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results. Q. What causes you to hesitate about that 13:39:52 question? A. Well, I think what I was thinking about is that essentially the study is about net confusion. Q. Min-hmm. A. And if you change the mix on the test of 13:40:06 the organic listings, it would change them on the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial criticism of any of those surveys? A. Is there a specific case you're interested in or — Q. Just generally to start with. A. If you don't mind, I'm just going to look up the cases on my CV. Q. Absolutely, help refresh yourself.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	would be the same type of balance as we have here? A. I don't know that it would or it would not; I just don't know. Q. Do you think it would affect the results in this case if more of the organic results were 13:39:13 commercial sellers of Rosetta Stone products? A. I don't really have a basis to say with certainty whether it would or it would not have affected these results. Q. What causes you to hesitate about that 13:39:52 question? A. Well, I think what I was thinking about is that essentially the study is about not confusion. Q. Min-hmm. A. And if you change the mix on the test of 13:40:06 the organic listings, it would change them on the control as well. So you would — essentially,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	this tape. The time is 1:42 p.m. and we are off the record. (Recess taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the beginning of Disc No. 3 in the deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere. 14:13:43 The time is 2:13 p.m. and we are back on the record. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. This morning we talked about other surveys that you had done. Are you aware of any judicial criticism of any of those surveys? A. Is there a specific case you're interested in or— Q. Just generally to start with. A. If you don't mind, I'm just going to look up the cases on my CV. Q. Absolutely, help refresh yourself. A. There are a number of cases. There is only

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

	134		130
1	A. In the Federal Trade Commission versus 14:15:02	1	sufficient people confused by the way in which the 14:18:3
2	Whole Foods Market case, I was asked to rebut a	2	product was sold that there was above the 10 to 15
3	survey and the judge ultimately agreed with my	3	percent typical judicial limit on actual confusion
4	arguments and said he would give no weight to the	4	that was actionable,
	survey that the other side had put in. 14:35:19	5	I'm just saying that generally. I don't 14:18:54
6	And then in the Mary Kay case, the judge	6	remember that exactly, but that's my general
7	used the survey as part of his summary for - his	7	recollection.
	ruling on a motion for summary judgment, but in that	8	Q Did you agree with the court that some
	case he noted a fine distinction in his	9	people's confusion seemed to arise just from the
	understanding of "confusion," and, 2s a consequence, 14:15:43	10	presence of the product? 14:19:12
	I had to submit a second report.	11	A. I don't recall that I offered env opinion
12	And those are the only two places that I	12	in which I either agreed or disagreed with the court
	know of where a judge has specifically commented on	13	on that issue.
	my report in a order and in neither case would I	14	Q. But sitting here today, what is your view?
	describe them as "criticism" - 14:16:00	15	A Well, I did what they asked me to do in 14:19:29
16	Q. Okey.	16	light of the judge's order, and then I turned in a
17	A which I think is the word you used.	17	report that said: Based on my understanding of what
18	Q. The issue that the judge in Mary Kay	18	the judge's order is, here is what the result would
	identified with confusion, what was that?	19	be.
20	A. Without reviewing the order, I don't 14:16:17	20	And I didn't at that time, and I con't 14:19:45
	The contract of the contract o	21	think I have since, formulated an opinion on whether
	remember exactly, but my general understanding, as I recall, was this: In that case, one of the defenses	22	the judge was right to make that fine distinction or
	was that under the First Sale Doctrine the defendant	23	not. We just did what he asked.
	A COLOR DE CAMPA DE CAMPA DE LA CAMPA DE CAMPA D	24	Q. In this experiment, in this survey, did you
	had the right to show the product. And the judge, in responding to that argument, made a distinction 14:16:41	25	attempt to distinguish in any way between the 14:19:57
	between confusion caused by the simple presence of 14:16:48	1	presence of the product on a website versus how it 14:20:00
	the product on the site versus confusion caused by	2	is presented?
	the way in which the product was sold. And he -	3	A By "this," you meant the Rosetta Stone
	that was the basic issue.	4	case?
5	Q. Okay. How did your second report address 14:17:08	5	Q. Rosetta Stone, yes. 14:20:11
	that?	5	A. The issue that was in that case is not an
7	A Well, in that particular case the judge	7	issue in this case, so I didn't have - I didn't
	said as part of the order, that because the verbatim	8	have an understanding that that was a relevant
	responses were included, that he could see that some	9	issuc.
	respondents appeared to him to be confused by the 14:17:33	10	Q. When you say that "issue," you mean the 14:20:23
	way in which the product was sold, while others, in	11	First Sale Doutrine?
12	his opinion, were - their verbatim response had	12	A. Yes, the First Sale Doctrine is - I'm just
		13	going to - I'm going to correct that a little bit.
13	suggested it was more the simple presence of the	1000	
13	product.	14	There was two issues in that case related to the
13 14 15	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56	14 15	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39
13 14 15	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in	14 15 16	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39 use, or something like that. I don't exactly
13 14 15 16	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in which it came forward, we were allowed to submit a	14 15 16 17	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39 use, or something like that. I don't exactly remember how the judge reflected the distinction
13 14 15 16 17	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in which it came forward, we were allowed to submit a report in which we said, well, okay, based on the	14 15 16 17 18	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39 use, or something like that. I don't exactly remember how the judge reflected the distinction between these two, whether it was associated only
13 14 15 15 17 18	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in which it came forward, we were allowed to submit a report in which we said, well, okay, based on the verbatims, we've grouped people into these two	14 15 16 17 18 19	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39 use, or something like that. I don't exactly remember how the judge reflected the distinction between these two, whether it was associated only with the First Sale Doctrine or with both of those
13 14 15 15 17 18 19	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in which it came forward, we were allowed to submit a report in which we said, well, okay, based on the verbatims, we've grouped people into these two categories that you, the judge, have identified. 14:18:18	14 15 16 17 18 19 25	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39 use, or something like that. I don't exactly remember how the judge reflected the distinction between these two, whether it was associated only with the First Sale Doctrine or with both of those two. So I want to be careful. I'm not a lawyer and 14:20:56
13 14 15 15 17 18 19 20 21	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in which it came forward, we were allowed to submit a report in which we said, well, okay, based on the verhatims, we've grouped people into these two categories that you, the judge, have identified. 14:18:18 Q. And what did that grouping show?	14 15 16 17 18 19 25 21	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39 use, or something like that. I don't exactly remember how the judge reflected the distinction between these two, whether it was associated only with the First Sale Doctrine or with both of those
13 14 15 15 17 18 19 20 21	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in which it came forward, we were allowed to submit a report in which we said, well, okay, based on the verbatims, we've grouped people into these two categories that you, the judge, have identified. 14:18:18 Q. And what did that grouping show? A. I don't recall the specific like percent —	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39 use, or something like that. I don't exactly remember how the judge reflected the distinction between these two, whether it was associated only with the First Sale Doctrine or with both of those two. So I want to be careful. I'm not a lawyer and 14:20:56 I don't recall exactly how the judge talked about the two.
13 14 15 15 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in which it came forward, we were allowed to submit a report in which we said, well, okay, based on the verhatims, we've grouped people into these two categories that you, the judge, have identified. 14:18:18 Q. And what did that grouping show?	14 15 16 17 18 19 25 21	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:39 use, or something like that. I don't exactly remember how the judge reflected the distinction between these two, whether it was associated only with the First Sale Doctrine or with both of those two. So I want to be careful. I'm not a lawyer and 14:20:56 I don't recall exactly how the judge talked about
13 14 15 16 17 18	product. So he simply — well, I don't remember that 14:17:56 he requested a revised report, but he — the way in which it came forward, we were allowed to submit a report in which we said, well, okay, based on the verbatims, we've grouped people into these two categories that you, the judge, have identified. 14:18:18 Q. And what did that grouping show? A. I don't recall the specific like percent —	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	survey: the First Sale Doctrine and nominative fair 14:20:35 use, or something like that. I don't exactly remember how the judge reflected the distinction between these two, whether it was associated only with the First Sale Doctrine or with both of those two. So I want to be careful. I'm not a lawyer and 14:20:56 I don't recall exactly how the judge talked about the two.

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

	138		140
1	that case was about 14:21:14	1	rates of confusion? 14:24:11
2	Q. What do you understand the First Sale	2	A. In several instances you've asked me about
3	Doctrine to mean?	3	single attributes, and this attribute happens to be
4	MR ROSS: As a layman; correct?	4	whether they are a reseller of the product or not -
5	MS. CARUSO: Yes, as ine's sitting here and 14:21:27	5	Q. Right. 14:24:36
6	as someone who responded to the court's concern	6	A but other times we've talked about the
7	about that topic.	7	words that are in it and so on.
В	THE WITNESS: Well, in that case, my	8	- And I guess my general answer has to be I
9	general understanding was that once someone sells a	9	don't know with certainty what would happen with one
10	branded product to someone else, that person has the 14:21:43	10	of those individual things 14:24:42
11	The Charles of the Country of the Co	11	
	right to resell that product and use the brand when	12	Q. Right.
12	they resell it, that is, you can't tell them they	13	A. — unless all the other things were controlled.
13	can't use the brand. They already paid you for the	2.77	
14	product with the brand on it. So you have the right	14	And, in fact, they might all change at
15	to resell it and use the brand. 14:22:05	15	once. So I don't have any specific hypothesis 14:24:51
16	But - I don't remember the exact language,	1.6	about - or specific opinion about what each one of
17	but under the First Sale Doctrine, you have the	17	the individual pieces would have done. I tested the
18	right to only use enough of the brand to identify	18	sponsored-link area against a noninfringing control.
19	the product, and that you cannot use the brand in	19	Q. That's what Rosetta Stone had asked you to
20	any way that creates a likelihood of confusion that 14:22:24	20	look at? 14:25:10
21	the original brand owner somehow endorses your	21	A. That's correct.
22	resale.	22	Q. And that's what you did in American
23	So in the Mary Kay case, the issue was they	23	Airlines?
24	were reselling Mary Kay's products, and so there was	24	A. If by - just be clear. What is it you
25	a question about whether the way in which they were 14:22:43	2.5	think I did in American Airlines that I'm agreeing 14:25:21
	139	1	141
3	cocalling it was couring emphasion that there was no 14-22-45	,	167 14:25:25
1	reselling it was causing confusion that there was an 14:22:45	1	to? 14:25:25
2	affiliation which would work against the First Sale	2	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally
2	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding.	2	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include
2 3 4	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO:	3 4	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links.
2 3 4 5	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00	2 3 4 5	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35
2 3 4 5	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's	2 3 4 5	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you
2 3 4 5 6 7	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there	2 3 4 5 6 7 6	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are — that the sponsored links may include	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. 1 asked you this at the outset this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case.	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case.	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. 1 asked you this at the outset this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case. Q. And in this experiment you didn't by to 14:23:34	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in your report that you believe needs to be corrected 14:26:05
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case. Q. And in this experiment you didn't by to 14:23:34 distinguishes among confusion related to any	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in your report that you believe needs to be corrected 14:26:09 as you sit there right now?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetta Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case. Q. And in this experiment you didn't by to 14:23:34 distinguishes among confusion related to any category of those?	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in your report that you believe needs to be corrected 14:26:05 as you sit there right now? A. I'm going to just take a minute to skim
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetia Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case. Q. And in this experiment you didn't by to 14:23:34 distinguishes among confusion related to any category of those? A. If by "category of those" you mean those	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in your report that you believe needs to be corrected 14:26:05 as you sit there right now? A. I'm going to just take a minute to skim through it and remind myself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetia Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are — that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case. Q. And in this experiment you didn't by to 14:23:34 distinguishes among confusion related to any category of those? A. If by "category of those" you mean those four kinds of entities —	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in your report that you believe needs to be corrected 14:26:05 as you sit there right now? A. I'm going to just take a minute to skim through it and remind myself. Q. Sure, absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetia Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case. Q. And in this experiment you didn't by to 14:23:34 distinguishes among confusion related to any category of those? A. If by "category of those" you mean those four kinds of entities— Q. Yes. 14:23:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in your report that you believe needs to be corrected 14:26:05 as you sit there right now? A. I'm going to just take a minute to skim through it and remind myself. Q. Sure, absolutely. A. I don't believe so. But let me just see if 14:26:27
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetia Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case. Q. And in this experiment you didn't by to 14:23:34 distinguishes among confusion related to any category of those? A. If by "category of those" you mean those four kinds of entities— Q. Yes. 14:23:55 A.—that were in the complaint, no, the experiment was not set up to test each of those	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this morning. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in your report that you believe needs to be corrected 14:26:09 as you sit there right now? A. I'm going to just take a minute to skim through it and remind myself. Q. Sure, absolutely. A. I don't believe so. But let me just see if 14:26:27 in light of your questions anything comes to my mind.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	affiliation which would work against the First Sale Doctrine. So that's my understanding. BY MS. CARUSO: Q. Do you have an understanding whether in 14:23:00 this case there are resellers of Rosetia Stone's products who are advertising on Google? A. I understand from the complaint that there are—that the sponsored links may include companies that are resellers, that are resellers of 14:23:17 their product, plus competitors, that are strictly competitors, and that are unrelated to the whole industry. I understood all those to be potentially parties to the case. Q. And in this experiment you didn't by to 14:23:34 distinguishes among confusion related to any category of those? A. If by "category of those" you mean those four kinds of entities— Q. Yes. 14:23:55 A.—that were in the complaint, no, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. That you tested sponsored links generally against a noninfringing control that did not include sponsored links. A. That's correct. 14:25:35 Q. In preparation for this deposition, did you talk to anyone about the deposition? A. Yes. I met with Terry for a little while yesterday afternoon. Q. And what did you all talk about? 14:25:52 A. Just generally, you know, my report, basically. Q. I asked you this at the outset this moming. I'll ask you again. Is there anything in your report that you believe needs to be corrected 14:26:05 as you sit there right now? A. I'm going to just take a minute to skim through it and remind myself. Q. Sure, absolutely. A. I don't believe so. But let me just see if 14:26:27 in light of your questions anything comes to my

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

Veritext Corporate Services

800-567-8658

973-410-4040

```
142
                                                                                                                144
                                                                 STATE OF CALIFORNIA )
 1
     it correctly.
                                    14:27:29
          MS. CARUSO: Thank you very much for your
 2
                                                            2
                                                                 COUNTY OF SAN MATEO )
 3
     time in coming here.
          MR. ROSS: I don't have any questions.
                                                                      I, CYNTHIA MANNING, CSR No. 7645, a
          The witness reserves the right to review 14:27:42
                                                                 Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of
                                                            5
 6
     and sign the deposition transcript
                                                                 California, do hereby certify:
          THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of the
                                                                      That the foregoing proceedings were taken
 8
      deposition of Mr. Kent Van Liere.
                                                            8
                                                                 before me at the time and place herein set forth;
          We have been on the record for 50 minutes
                                                                 that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings,
 9
10
     on this tape. The time is 2:27 p.m. and we are off 14:27:53
                                                                 prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a
                                                                 verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me
12
          (Time noted: 2:27 p.m.)
                                                                 using machine shorthand which was thereafter
13
                                                           13
                                                                 transcribed under my direction; further, that the
14
                                                           14
                                                                 foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof.
15
                                                           15
                                                                      I further certify that I am neither
16
                                                           16
                                                                 financially interested in the action, nor a relative
17
                                                           17
                                                                 or employee of any attorney of any of the parties.
                                                                      IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date
18
                                                           18
19
                                                           19
                                                                  subscribed my name.
20
                                                           20
                                                           21
                                                                 DATED:
21
                                                           22
22
23
                                                           23
24
                                                           24
                                                                            CYNTHIA MANNING, CSR No. 7645
25
                                                           25
                                                     143
                                                                                                                 145
                                                                              INDEX
 1
           DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY
                                                            1
                                                                  WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 13, 2010
         I, KENT. D. VAN LIERE, Ph.D., do hereby
                                                            3
                                                             4
                                                                  WITNESS
                                                                                                 EXAMINATION
      certify under penalty of perjury that I have read
      the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken on
                                                            5
                                                                     KENT. D. VAN LIERE, Ph.D.
      January 13, 2010; that I have made such corrections
                                                             6
                                                             7
      as appear noted herein in ink, initialed by me; that
                                                                     (By Ms. Caruso)
      my testimony as contained herein, as corrected, is
                                                             8
 8
      true and correct.
                                                             9
10
                                                           10
         DATED this
                                                           11
11
                          day of
12
      2010, at
                            , California.
                                                           12
13
                                                           13
                                                           14
14
15
                   KENT. D. VAN LIERE, Ph.D.
                                                           15
16
                                                           16
37
                                                           17
38
                                                           18
19
                                                           19
20
                                                           20
                                                           21
21
                                                           22
22
23
                                                           23
24
                                                           24
25
                                                            25
```

37 (Pages 142 to 145)